

Getting Started PER-UM-001

Revised May 2013

VERSION 9



Email: Info@SPARUSA.COM

PERCEPTION is a registered trademark of SPAR Associates, Inc. *ESTI-MATE, MAT-PAC, WORK-PAC, and PERT-PAC* are trademarks of SPAR.

PowerBuilder and *Sybase SQL Anywhere* are registered trademarks of Sybase Corporation.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

EXCEL, ACCESS, and *Microsoft SQL* are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

dBASE is a registered trademark of dBASE, Inc.

"All Registered Trademarks used in this manual, whether marked as Trademarks or not marked, are declared to belong to the owner(s)."

Category "A" Data PERCEPTION[®] Trade Secrets and Proprietary Properties Of SPAR Associates, Inc. Annapolis, MD 21401

NOTICE

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

SPAR ASSOCIATES, INC., MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS MATERIAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

SPAR Associates, Inc., shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishings, performance or use of this material.

This document contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be copied or distributed, transmitted, transcribed, stored in any retrieval system, or translated into human or computer language, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, magnetic, manual, or otherwise, without the express written permission of SPAR Associates, Inc.

Changes to This Manual

5 May 2005

- New option: File/Save As Excel Worksheet, Chapter 4 & Chapter 9
- Parts Catalog New Part Type (Obsolete), Appendix VI, Internal Database Codes
- Vendor ID & Vendor Detail ID, Appendix III, Size of Data Fields

2 June 2005

• Explain changing record key error, Chapter 2.

14 July 2005

• New paper size options for printing reports, Chapter 5.

14 March 2006

• Added "Abbreviations" at end of manual.

30 May 2013

• Upgraded to Version 9

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1
Cost Estimating	1
PLANNING AND SCHEDULING	1
MANPOWER AND WORK ORDER MANAGEMENT	2
PURCHASING AND MATERIAL CONTROL	2
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	2
INTEGRATING SHIPYARD INFORMATION	5
CHAPTER 2: DATABASE STRUCTURE	7
PROJECT-ORIENTED DATABASE	7
COMMON USE LIBRARIES	9
DATABASE RECORD KEYS	. 10
Duplicate Keys Error	10
Missing Kev Record Error	11
Changing Record Keys Error	12
CHAPTER 3: THE GRAND TOUR	. 15
Start-Up	15
Sign-On	15
MAIN WINDOW	16
MENU BAR	17
FILE	18
EDIT	20
Editing Data Fields	$\frac{-3}{22}$
Cut. Copy & Paste	23
Bulk Cut. Bulk Copy & Bulk Paste	24
Find & Replace	25
<i>Go To</i>	26
Special Edit Functions For Different Environments	26
VIEW	. 29
ENVIRONMENT	. 32
LIBRARY	. 42
DATA	. 45
REPORTS	. 47
WINDOW	. 48
HELP	. 52
TOOLBAR	. 53
CHAPTER 4: GENERAL SYSTEM OPERATION	. 57
Worksheets	. 57
Opening Worksheets	57
Closing Worksheets	57
0	-

Opening Multiple Worksheets	57
Worksheet Worksheets	58
Detail Worksheets	58
Tab Style Worksheets	59
Linked Windows	60
DATABASE PROCESSING	61
Retrieving Database Records	61
Adding New Database Records	62
Modifying Database Records	63
Selecting Multiple Records	63
Deleting Database Records	63
Saving Database Records	63
Printing Database Records	64
EDITING DATA FIELDS	64
Cut. Copy & Paste Options	64
Copy & Paste with EXCEL	65
Restrictions on EXCEL Data	65
Copying and Pasting EXCEL Data into PERCEPTION	66
Pasting EXCEL Description Fields into PERCEPTION	66
Pasting EXCEL Data into PERCEPTION Drop-Down Data Fields	67
Bulk Cut, Bulk Copy and Bulk Paste Options	
Bulk Copying Rows of Data to EXCEL	68
Bulk Pasting Rows of Data from EXCEL	68
Worksheet Column Copy and Paste	69
Worksheet Row Copy and Paste	70
File/Save As Excel Worksheet	70
Sorting Records	70
Filtering Records	71
Find Option	72
Replace Option	73
GLOBAL DEFAULTS	74
Linkage and Drill-Downs	
REARRANGING COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN	
Other Helpful Features	
SPECIAL SORTS FOR REPORTS	
MODIFYING & EDITING REPORTS AND WORKSHEETS	81
HALTING A PERCEPTION PROCESS	84
CHAPTER 5: STARTING A NEW SYSTEM & DATABASE	85
COMMON I IDDADIES USED BY ALL ENVIDONMENTS	96
Sotting Un Company Parameters	80
Defining Units Of Measure Library	07
Defining Work Cantars	۲۶ ۵۵
Defining Work Centers	
Defining Stage of Construction	93 01
Defining Work Types	94 05
Defining Rlock Types	رو ۵۲
Dejining Diock I ypes	

Defining Ship Characteristics	
	98
Type of Ship Characteristics	98
Master List of Ship Characteristics	99
Default List of Ship Characteristics	99
Ship Type List of Ship Characteristics	101
Defining Customers	102
LIBRARIES USED BY SPECIFIC ENVIRONMENTS	103
Libraries Used By Cost Estimating	103
Libraries Used By Engineering	103
Libraries Used By Planning and Scheduling	104
Libraries Used By Production Engineering	104
Libraries Used By Material Control	104
Libraries Used By Purchasing	104
Libraries Used By Stores Management	105
Libraries Used By Accounting	105
INTERFACING WITH FINANCIAL/ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS	105
Defining Business Rules	107
DEFINING COMPANY LOGO	107
SETTING PRINTER PAPER SIZE	109
	111
CHAPIER 0: SIAKIING A NEW PROJECI	111
BEFORE YOU BEGIN A NEW PROJECT	111
Contract & Project(s)	112
Project WRS	112
Project SWBS	114
Project WBS Project SWBS Project PWBS	114 116
Project WBS Project SWBS Project PWBS Project Code of Accounts (COA)	114 116 116
Project WBS Project SWBS Project PWBS Project Code of Accounts (COA) The Work Centers	114 116 116 117
Project WBS Project SWBS Project PWBS Project Code of Accounts (COA) The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources	114 116 116 117 117
Project WBS Project SWBS Project PWBS Project Code of Accounts (COA) The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources Contract CLINs	114 116 116 117 117 118
Project WBS Project SWBS. Project PWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA). The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources. Contract CLINs. CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S).	114 116 116 117 117 118 118
Project WBS Project SWBS. Project PWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA). The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources. Contract CLINs. CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S). Creating a Project.	114 116 116 117 117 118 118 120
Project WBS Project SWBS. Project PWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA). The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources. Contract CLINs. CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S). Creating a Project. Project Numbers	114 116 116 117 117 118 118 120 121
Project WBS Project SWBS. Project PWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA). The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources. Contract CLINs. Creating a New CONTRACT & PROJECT(S). Creating a Project. Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes.	114 116 116 117 117 118 118 120 121 121
Project WBS Project SWBS. Project PWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA). The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources. Contract CLINs. Creating a New CONTRACT & PROJECT(S). Creating a Project. Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes. Default Project WBS	114 116 116 117 117 118 118 120 121 121 122
Project WBS Project SWBS. Project PWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA). The Work Centers	114 116 116 117 117 118 118 120 121 121 122 123
Project WBS Project SWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA). The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources. Contract CLINs. CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S). Creating a Project. Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes. Default Project WBS. Cost of Money (Cost Estimating). Base Year (Cost Estimating).	114 116 116 117 117 118 120 121 121 122 123 123
Project WBS Project SWBS Project PWBS Project Code of Accounts (COA) The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources Contract CLINs Creating a New Contract & Project(s) Creating a Project Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes Default Project WBS Cost of Money (Cost Estimating) Base Year (Cost Estimating) Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating)	114 116 116 117 117 118 118 120 121 121 122 123 123 123
Project WBS Project SWBS Project Code of Accounts (COA) The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources Contract CLINs CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S) Creating a Project Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes Default Project WBS Cost of Money (Cost Estimating) Base Year (Cost Estimating) Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating) Accounting Information Requirements (For Active Projects)	114 116 116 117 117 118 118 120 121 121 121 123 123 123 124
Project WBS Project SWBS Project PWBS Project Code of Accounts (COA) The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources Contract CLINs CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S) Creating a Project Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes Default Project WBS Cost of Money (Cost Estimating) Base Year (Cost Estimating) Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating) Accounting Information Requirements (For Active Projects) CREATING A PROJECT WBS	114 116 116 117 117 118 120 121 121 122 123 123 124 124
Project WBS Project SWBS Project Code of Accounts (COA) The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources Contract CLINs CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S) Creating a Project Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes Default Project WBS Cost of Money (Cost Estimating) Base Year (Cost Estimating) Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating) Accounting Information Requirements (For Active Projects) CREATING A PROJECT WBS. COPYING DATA FROM AN EXISTING CONTRACT/PROJECT	114 116 116 117 117 118 120 121 121 122 123 123 124 124 125
Project WBS Project SWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA). The Work Centers . Shipyard Trade Resources . Contract CLINs. CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S). Creating a Project. Project Numbers . SWBS Group Schemes Default Project WBS Cost of Money (Cost Estimating). Base Year (Cost Estimating). Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating) . Accounting Information Requirements (For Active Projects) CREATING A PROJECT WBS . COPYING DATA FROM AN EXISTING CONTRACT/PROJECT . USING THE NEW CONTRACT/PROJECT WIZARD.	114 116 116 117 117 118 120 121 121 121 123 123 123 124 124 125 125
Project WBS Project SWBS. Project PWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA) The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources Contract CLINs. CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S) Creating a Project. Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes Default Project WBS Cost of Money (Cost Estimating) Base Year (Cost Estimating) Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating) Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating) CREATING A PROJECT WBS. COPYING DATA FROM AN EXISTING CONTRACT/PROJECT USING THE NEW CONTRACT/PROJECT WIZARD New Contract Wizard	114 116 116 117 117 118 120 121 121 121 123 123 124 124 125 125 126
Project WBS Project SWBS Project PWBS Project Code of Accounts (COA) The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources Contract CLINs CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S) Creating a Project Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes. Default Project WBS Cost of Money (Cost Estimating) Base Year (Cost Estimating) Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating) Accounting Information Requirements (For Active Projects) CREATING A PROJECT WBS COPYING DATA FROM AN EXISTING CONTRACT/PROJECT USING THE NEW CONTRACT/PROJECT WIZARD New Contract Wizard Defining Contract Projects	114 116 116 117 117 117 118 120 121 121 121 123 123 124 124 125 126 126 126
Project WBS Project SWBS Project PWBS. Project Code of Accounts (COA). The Work Centers Shipyard Trade Resources Contract CLINs. CREATING A NEW CONTRACT & PROJECT(S). Creating a Project. Project Numbers SWBS Group Schemes. Default Project WBS Cost of Money (Cost Estimating). Base Year (Cost Estimating). Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating). Accounting Information Requirements (For Active Projects). CREATING A PROJECT WBS COPYING DATA FROM AN EXISTING CONTRACT/PROJECT USING THE NEW CONTRACT/PROJECT WIZARD. New Contract Wizard. Defining Contract Projects. Selecting Project WBS.	114 116 116 117 117 118 120 121 121 121 122 123 123 124 124 125 126 126 127

Configure Interim Products New Project Wizard	130 <i>132</i>
CHAPTER 7: PROJECT NAVIGATOR	133
MANAGEMENT GRAPH REPORTS	
CHAPTER 8: USING EMAIL WITH PERCEPTION	139
CHAPTER 9: IMPORTING & EXPORTING DATA	
EXTERNAL DATA SOURCE FILE TYPES	
IMPORTING DATA	
IMPORTING EXCEL DATA	144
Importing EXCEL Workbook Data	144
Preparing EXCEL Workbook Data for Exporting	
EXCEL Importing	
PERCEPTION Global Defaults	140
EXPORT TO EACEL AND OTHER FORMATS	140 146
FUE/SUVE AS EXCEL WORKSNEEL	140
CHAPTER 10: LINKING TO WEB PAGES	
Using the URL Feature	
CHAPTER 11: DISTRIBUTION LISTS FOR REPORTS	
RECIPIENT DISTRIBUTION LIST	151
CHAPTER 12: INTERFACING WITH ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS	155
CHAITER 12. INTERFACING WITH ACCOUNTING STSTEMS	
CHAPTER 13: CUSTOMER BILLING INVOICES	157
CHAPTER 14: CONFIGURING BUSINESS RULES	159
CHAPTER 15: DATA VALIDATION	161
CHAPTER 16: EXCEPTION REPORTS	163
RUNNING EXCEPTION REPORTS	165
Report Formats	167
ADDING EXCEPTION REPORTS	168
APPENDIX I: OPERATING WINDOWS	169
Parts of a Window	169
SPECIAL WINDOW BUTTONS	171
TYPE OF WINDOWS	172
WORKING WITH WINDOWS	172
MOVING ABOUT DATA FIELDS	173
TYPES OF DATA FIELDS	174
PROTECTED DATA FIELDS	
ALLOWABLE CHARACTERS	

Associated Reports	. 176
APPENDIX II: VIEWING AUTOCAD [®] DRAWINGS	. 177
Using the View Feature	. 177
APPENDIX III: SIZE OF DATA FIELDS	. 181
APPENDIX IV: COLOR CODES	. 185
ENGINEERING DRAWING BILLS OF MATERIALS COLOR CODES	. 185
REQUISITION COLOR CODES	. 185
REQUISITION ITEMS COLOR CODES	. 185
PURCHASE ORDER COLOR CODES	. 185
RECEIVING TRANSACTIONS COLOR CODES	. 186
WITHDRAW TRANSACTIONS COLOR CODES	. 186
STOCK ADJUSTMENT TRANSACTIONS COLOR CODES	. 187
PALLET ITEMS COLOR CODES	. 187
TOOL ROOM TRANSACTIONS COLOR CODES	. 187
WORK ORDER COLOR CODES	. 188
TIME CHARGE TRANSACTIONS COLOR CODES	. 188
CUSTOMER BILL COLOR CODES.	. 189
VENDOR INVOICE COLOR CODES	189
SCHEDULE PLANNING ACTIVITIES COLOR CODES	. 189
APPENDIX V: FUNCTION KEYS	. 191
APPENDIX VI: INTERNAL DATABASE CODES	. 193
PARTS CATALOG - PART TYPE	. 193
PARTS CATALOG/PACKAGE LIBRARY	. 193
CLASSIFICATION FLAG	. 193
IP (INTERIM PRODUCT) TYPE	. 194
IP (INTERIM PRODUCT) INDICATOR	. 194
S/O (STRUCTURE/OUTFIT) INDICATOR	. 194
CER EQUATION TYPE	. 195
CER EQUATION LABOR/MATERIAL FLAG	195
	. 175
CER TYPE FOR IP PACKAGES	. 195
CER TYPE FOR IP PACKAGES Tool Status Indicator	. 195 . 195 . 196
CER TYPE FOR IP PACKAGES TOOL STATUS INDICATOR	. 195 . 195 . 196 . 197
CER TYPE FOR IP PACKAGES TOOL STATUS INDICATOR APPENDIX VII: RECORD KEYS REFERENCES	. 195 . 195 . 196 . 197 . 203
CER TYPE FOR IP PACKAGES TOOL STATUS INDICATOR APPENDIX VII: RECORD KEYS REFERENCES PERCEPTION REFERENCES	. 195 . 195 . 196 . 196 . 197 . 203
CER TYPE FOR IP PACKAGES TOOL STATUS INDICATOR APPENDIX VII: RECORD KEYS REFERENCES PERCEPTION REFERENCES STATISTICAL ANALYSIS REFERENCES	. 195 . 195 . 195 . 196 . 196 . 197 . 203 . 203 . 204
CER TYPE FOR IP PACKAGES TOOL STATUS INDICATOR APPENDIX VII: RECORD KEYS REFERENCES PERCEPTION REFERENCES STATISTICAL ANALYSIS REFERENCES GENERAL SHIPYARD PLANNING REFERENCES	. 195 . 195 . 195 . 195 . 195 . 195 . 195 . 203 . 203 . 204 . 204
CER TYPE FOR IP PACKAGES TOOL STATUS INDICATOR APPENDIX VII: RECORD KEYS	. 195 . 195 . 196 . 196 . 197 . 203 . 203 . 204 . 204 . 204

BREVIATIONS	0
-------------	---

Chapter 1: Introduction

PERCEPTION[®] is a system designed specially for planning, estimating, and managing labor, material and subcontractors in the processes of building and repairing ships.

PERCEPTION is comprised of proven application software modules that can operate either independently or on an integrated basis for maximum benefit to your operations:

- *PERCEPTION ESTI-MATE*TM cost estimating for new construction and ship repair, commercial and government contracts.
- $PERCEPTION PERT-PAC^{TM}$ integrated planning and scheduling of design, engineering, purchasing, production, vendors and subcontractors.
- *PERCEPTION WORK-PAC[™]* work order earned value system; work progressing, manpower planning and contract labor job costing and performance reporting.
- *PERCEPTION MAT-PAC*TM material control from engineering bills of material and requisitions to purchase orders, deliveries, warehousing and pick lists with comprehensive quantity and contract job cost controls.

Cost Estimating

ESTI-MATE provides the power and flexibility to develop complete, accurate contract cost and pricing information to reduce risk and successfully win contracts. It can develop both new construction and repair/modernization project estimates, and has features that support modular construction and out-sourced subcontracting pricing options. *ESTI-MATE* organizes costs by work breakdown structures that can be cross-related to construction zones and product modules. Libraries are available to use standardized work packages and parametric functions that reflect actual manufacturing and construction rates. The system accommodates multiple project contracts with the ability to time-phase pricing and rates across planned construction schedules.

Planning and Scheduling

PERT-PAC uses the critical path method to develop integrated engineering; purchasing and production/construction schedules that reflect necessary work sequences as well as available constraints on resources, facilities and time. With *PERT-PAC*, you can define time-phased resource limits so that resources can be automatically rescheduled during periods of short supply. You also can develop templates of normal work sequences to expedite the planning process. The system measures and analyzes the impact of actual schedule performance and material deliveries using real-time data provided by the *WORK-PAC* and *MAT-PAC* modules.

Manpower and Work Order Management

WORK-PAC plans and tracks labor costs and schedule performance at the work order level and summarizes performance by work breakdown structure. The system is tied directly to time charges, automatically measures work progress, and forecasts final costs continuously in man-hours and labor dollars. Trade manpower requirements can be generated as *planned* and as *forecast to complete* for single contracts, or across the entire company operations.

Purchasing and Material Control

MAT-PAC accommodates the special needs of purchasing material directly for contracts and replenishing supplies of general stock. *MAT-PAC* effectively handles real-world purchasing problems such as use of foreign funds, federal/state sales taxes, and escalation clauses for long-term contracts. With *MAT-PAC* you can engineer bills of material requirements and utilize full featured purchasing functions including requests for quotations and purchase order issues, printing and amending. The system tracks receiving and quality control inspections, manages quantities, costs and multiple storage locations to support production pick lists.

Hardware and Software Technology

PERCEPTION has been developed using a state-of-the-art object-oriented graphical programming language and open relational database (Sybase, Oracle or Microsoft). The system operates on Windows-based PC client/server networks (Version 8 operates only under Windows XP and Vista) and has features for importing and exporting information to/from popular PC software products such as spreadsheets, word processors, and other desktop office applications. These features also support systems integration with a variety of financial and accounting software and with popular computer-aided design, engineering and manufacturing systems.

As a client/server product, *PERCEPTION* is scaleable so that it can be used by both the small shipyard and by the largest. The system is modular. The shipyard may use only those modules it chooses, or the system can be installed in phases to suit almost any desired implementation schedule.

PERCEPTION requires a system with the following specifications:

Computer:

Personal Computer (PC).

Operating System:

Clients: Windows XP or Vista. Server: Novell Netware, Windows/NT, 2000, XP, Vista or UNIX.

Memory:

Clients: Pentium Processor with 300 MHz processor speed, or more. Minimum: 128 megabytes of RAM Server: Pentium Processor with 500 MHz processor speed, or more. Minimum: 128 megabytes of RAM.

Display Monitor:

VGA display or above.

Disk Drives:

Clients: 500 megabytes of free hard disk space for client software, temporary files, etc. (Note: lesser PC may provide acceptable performance).

Server: 500 megabytes of free hard disk for database (database size depends upon size of shipyard, and extent of active and historical information maintained).

Note: A PC of lesser specifications may provide acceptable performance.

At least one CD ROM drive to install the software.

Printer:

Any Windows compatible printer.

Other:

Mouse or comparable device. System (database) backup hardware. System electrical power protection hardware recommended for server and clients.

If *PERCEPTION* Internet and EMAIL features are desired, access to the Web also is required.

A typical client/server network configuration is illustrated in Figure 1-1.



Figure 1-1: Example of a Client/ Server Installation Of The PERCEPTION System

Integrating Shipyard Information

PERCEPTION operates with a centralized relational database. All system application modules access this database; so all users are kept updated with current information. Status information can be accessed from virtually all accounts (Figure 1-2), subject of course, to permitted security measures that can be implemented onto the system.



Figure 1-2: Integrating Shipyard Production Processes

Chapter 2: Database Structure

The database consolidates information specific to projects. It also has common use libraries of information that can be used and applied for various purposes across all projects on the database.

Project-Oriented Database

The database generally is hierarchical, so that information can be viewed at different levels of detail. All project-oriented information is cataloged according to a <u>W</u>ork <u>B</u>reakdown <u>S</u>tructure, or WBS. The system supports several such structures simultaneously, depending upon the needs of the project:

- SWBS (Group Schemes)
- PWBS
- COA (COA Level Names)

The following chapters describe these different hierarchies, their merits and limitations.

At the very top of these structures are summary information levels:

- Contract
- Project (Project Options)
- CLINs

The "Contract" is the grand summary level of a project. For a single project contract, the contract level is a simple duplication of the project level. However, the contract has its value when it contains multiple projects, such as ship series programs and non-recurring design and engineering, each to be managed separately.

The "Project" is the summary level of all costs and performance information of a major scope of work. All details required to build a ship, for example, can be summarized at this project level.

"CLINs" (<u>C</u>ontract <u>L</u>ine <u>I</u>tems) are used mostly for government contracts. CLINs usually have no bearing upon any other means for breaking down the scope of work for a contract. CLINs may simply differentiate between labor costs and material costs, or they may identify specific sources of government funds. CLINs may be used to identify the ship owner's own work breakdown structure, such as may be required for ship repair.

At the detail levels, information is cataloged depending upon the type of information.

The following is an overview of these details:

Estimating Cost Items are the details of a cost estimate. The following four (4) identifiers catalog Estimating Cost Items; Contract Number, Project Number, Work Center, and Cost Item Number¹. Estimate cost items are cataloged by work center so that cost rates can be made different depending upon the work center. This requirement allows separate rate tables to apply to different cost items. Cost items have indirect references to the project WBS. They also <u>may</u> reference part numbers in the system's Standard Parts Catalog.

Schedule Planning Activities are the basis for scheduling project work using the automated scheduling tools provided by the system. The following three (3) identifiers catalog Schedule Planning Activities; Network Number, Work Center and Activity ID. The Network Number allows different schedule networks to be developed for the same contract/project. This capability enables planners to develop schedule networks at different levels of detail. Activities may have indirect references to the project WBS. They also may be associated directly with series of Work Orders.

Drawings are cataloged by project, and drawing number. Items in drawing bills of materials are cataloged by project, drawing and item "find" number in the drawing. They also may reference standard part numbers in the system's Standard Parts Catalog.

Material Requisitions are the basis for defining material requirements. The following three (3) identifiers catalog requisitions: Contract Number, Project Number and Requisition Number². The Requisition Item Number further identifies items in the Requisition³. Requisition Items have indirect references to the project WBS. They also <u>may</u> reference drawing bill of material "find numbers" as well as part numbers in the system's Standard Parts Catalog.

Purchase Orders (POs) are the means for ordering all project-oriented materials as well as replenishment of stock and general consumables. A sequential Purchase Order Number catalogs POs on the database. PO items have the following two (2) catalog identifiers: Purchase Order Number and a sequential PO Item Number⁴ within the PO. PO Items also <u>may</u> have indirect references to Schedule Planning Activities. PO Items have indirect references to their supporting Requisitions. These references <u>may</u> extend to part numbers in the system's Standard Parts Catalog.

Work Orders are the means for identifying and authorizing all shipyard work. The following four (4) identifiers catalog work orders: Contract Number, Project Number, Work Order Number, and Work Center. The Work Center Number must identify work orders. This allows the same work order number to be used to identify interim products of

¹ Cost Item Numbers can be automatically incremented.

² There is a special "Stock Project" for stock items and consumables

³ Requisition Item Number can be automatically incremented.

⁴ PO Item Numbers can be automatically incremented

manufacturing as they move through different stages of construction. Work orders have indirect references to the project WBS. They also <u>may</u> have indirect references to planning activities.

Pallets (optional) are available to expedite the marshalling of material for work orders. The following five (3) identifiers catalog Material Pallets: Contract Number, Project Number and Pallet Number. Pallet items are furthered cataloged by a sequential Pallet Item Number. Pallet items have indirect references to their supporting requisitions or drawing bill of material. These references <u>may</u> extend to part numbers in the system's Standard Parts Catalog that may include manufactured parts and standard interim products.

Time Charges are the transactions of actual labor costs required by the system to evaluate cost and schedule performance against budgets and planned schedules. Time charges are cataloged by a unique data entry Time Stamp (date and time). An option may be used to eliminate the need for the Contract Number key. For this option, the system requires that the Project Number is unique. Since time charges reference a work order directly, they are associated with whatever WBS has been defined for the work orders.

Vendor Invoices from purchase orders are cataloged by the vendor invoice number. Items in the invoices are sequentially numbered. However, they must reference items in a purchase order.

Customer Billing Invoices may be generated for projects. Formal billing invoices can be produced for labor charges and material item details within user-specified billing periods.

Appendix III provides sizes and characteristics of the library and catalog identifiers.

Common Use Libraries

The *PERCEPTION* database provides the following libraries that can be used across many different system applications:

- Work Centers (used for estimating cost items, scheduling planning activities, scheduling work orders, work order pallets).
- Standard Parts and Interim Product Catalog (used for estimating cost items, purchase orders, and work order pallets).
- Standard Parts Catalog Material Classes and Class Attributes.
- Unit of Measure.
- Vendor Catalog.
- Type of Work with mapping to a Generic Product Work Breakdown Structure (GPWBS).
- Stage of Construction.
- Block Type.

• Ship Type.

Other libraries are available for specific applications. These libraries have been implemented to help expedite the various business processes of the shipyard.

Cost Estimating Libraries:

- Standard Cost Estimating Relationships (CERs).
- Standard Interim Product Packages.
- Material Cost Escalation Table.

Work Order Management Libraries:

• Trade/Resource Categories.

Purchasing Libraries:

- PO Clauses for Terms & Conditions.
- PO Clauses for Headers & Footers.
- Currency Exchange Rate Table.

Material Control Libraries:

• Standard Material Storage Locations.

Database Record Keys

All tables in the system database contain records that are uniquely identified by keys. These keys must be unique for each record so that the system can recognize (find and retrieve) any record from the entire set of records on the particular table.

Some records have only a single key, such as the employee file having only the employee ID for a record key. Other records have multiple keys, such as the work order, which requires the contract, project and work order number and work center ID (the work order also can be uniquely identified by the system generated work order sequence number).

Appendix VII provides a table that lists the keys for various database table records. All of these keys may be alphanumeric, and the length of characters for each is provided in Appendix III.

Duplicate Keys Error

Whenever a new record is entered and the user tries to save the record to the database, the system will check to ensure that its keys are unique. If the keys are not unique (i.e.,

another record already has the same keys defined), the system will display an error message to the user (Figure 2-1).

🐺 A Database Error Has Occurred				
Row Number	16 Buffer Primary			
Database Error	Code -193			
Error Message SQLSTATE = 23000 [Sybase][ODBC Driver][Adaptive Server Anywhere]Primary key for table 'projects' is not unique				
	No changes made to database.	~		
Goto Row Print Mail Cancel				

Figure 2-1: Error Message for Duplicating Record Keys

In the above figure, the "Projects" table already has a project number defined the same as what the user has tried to enter as a new record. The "Goto Row" button will identify which project record in the user's worksheet contains this error. The user may change the project number and save again, or delete the project record already defined on the database so that the new record will be accepted.

When all data entries are successfully cross-checked by the system and saved to the database, the system will display the following pop-up message (Figure 2-2).



Figure 2-2: System Confirmation of All Data Saved to the Database

Missing Key Record Error

Database records that have multiple keys, belong under a hierarchy of related records. For example, work order records require that they belong under a specific contract and under a specific project under that contract. This means that before the lower level record (in this case the work order) can be defined and saved to the database, the higher level records (contract and project records) must be defined and stored on the database beforehand. It is not sufficient just to identify the higher level records on the work order if they are not yet defined as records on the database.

When a lower level record is saved to the database, the system will check to ensure that the required higher level records are available so that the system can link the lower level record to the higher level records. When no link can be performed, the system will display an error message to the user (Figure 2-3).

🐺 A Database Error Has Occurred					×
Row Number	140		Buffer	Primary	
Database Error	Code	-194			
Error Message	SQLSTATE = 23000 [Sybase][ODBC Driver][Adaptive Server Anywhere]No primary key value for foreign key 'Account_to_Group' in table 'accounts' No changes made to database.				
Goto Row Print Mail Cancel					

Figure 2-3: System Error Message for Missing Higher Level Records

In the above figure, the user has tried to save a new SWBS Account record. However, SWBS is a hierarchical work breakdown structure and requires first that the SWBS Group for that account be defined and stored on the database beforehand.

The "Goto Row" button will identify which record in the user's worksheet contains this error. The user may open the appropriate worksheet to define and save the missing records (without closing the worksheet in question) so that the new record then will be accepted.

Chapter 4, "General System Operation" describes opening multiple system windows. This is useful when managing data at different levels of a work breakdown structure.

Changing Record Keys Error

Record keys are used by the database to uniquely identify and retrieve records. The user may change a record key provided that there are no other records sharing the same key. For example, a time card record relates directly to a specific work order record. If the user changes the work order record, the time card no longer has a link to a work order. The system will then display an error message (Figure 2-4) for the user when the change is attempted to be saved to the database.

Chapter 2: Database Structure

😻 A Database I	irror Has Occurred	×	
Row Number	Buffer Primary		
Database Error	Code -198		
Error Message SQLSTATE = 23000 [Sybase][ODBC Driver][Adaptive Server Anywhere]Primary key for row in table workpkgs' is referenced by foreign key 'subtasks_to_workorder' in table 'subtasks'			
	No changes made to database.	~	
Goto Row	/ Print Mail Cance		

Figure 2-4: System Error Message for Changing a Linked Record Key

If there is no related record, the changing of any given record's key is acceptable.

Chapter 3: The Grand Tour

The following is a brief outline of the *PERCEPTION* system.

The system operates in the Microsoft Windows environment. Those new users not familiar with Windows should review their Windows manual, which describes the basics for working in this environment. Appendix I of this manual also provides general instructions.

Start-Up

Microsoft Windows must be running before you can start *PERCEPTION*. To run *PERCEPTION*:

- 1. Run Windows.
- 2. Double click on the *PERCEPTION* icon in the Program Manager to start the program.

Sign-On

When *PERCEPTION* begins its execution, the user is required to enter his/her name and password. If entered incorrectly, the system halts and will proceed no further.

×

Figure 3-1: Sign-On Screen

This sign-on allows the user to choose the database that has all active, on-going project information or a database that maintains data for training purposes. The PRESENTATION database (pictured above) is an example, the actual DATABASE you select will be dependent upon the user and/or the type of software you are using. Once the user has successfully signed onto the system, the Main Menu (Figure 3-2) is displayed for the user.

Main Window

The Main Window is organized in the following major processing areas:

The Menu Bar for system functions. The Toolbar for system processes. Work space. Task Bar.



Figure 3-2: Main System Menu Screen

The task bar at the bottom of your screen may differ from the one shown in the example above. However, you must see an application entitled *PERCEPTION* – Total Shipyard Management (encircled in figure) on your task bar. This represents your connection to the database. This application is loaded automatically when *PERCEPTION* is loaded.

Menu Bar

The Menu Bar of the Main Menu Screen provides the following supporting functions:

File Edit View Environment Library Data Reports Window Help

<u>Note:</u> Some of the features (for example, Edit) that are described on the following pages may be not be active at this time, but will become visible be as data is retrieved, added and changed.

FILE

File provides the following:

File	0.1 N	I
New Open Close	Ctrl+N Ctrl+O	
Save Save As Save As Web Page Save Work Space	Ctrl+S	
Page Setup Print Preview Printer SetUp Print Screen Print Immediate		
Print Print Bar Code Label	Ctrl+P	
Send To Properties	•	Mail Recipient As Attachment PDF Writer Becnient List
Recent	•	Spar Support

Figure 3-3: File Menu Selections

- **New** provides user-convenient wizards for starting new contracts and projects. For details refer to the chapter "*Starting A New Project*," in this manual.
- Open.
- **Close** the active window.
- **Save** returns all of the current window's information for storage onto the system database.
- Save As copies the full contents of the window information to a file. The user is given the option to specify the format for this file: Microsoft *EXCEL*[®], SQL, text, etc.
- Save As Web Page copies the full contents of the window information to a file. The format of this file is HTML.
- Save Work Space freezes all open windows and their contents so that the user may exit the system and later return to these same windows.
- **Page Setup** specifies which pages to be printed.
- **Print Preview** displays the contents of a report window, as it will be printed. To return the window back to its non-preview form, click off the *File/Print Preview*.

- **Printer SetUp** specifies the printer selection, print options, etc.
- **Print Screen** prints only the information visible in the window to the user's default printer.
- **Print Immediate** performs the same function as *File/Print* except that the user has no option for selecting the printer device. The system chooses the default printer available to the user.
- **Print** prints the <u>full</u> contents of the window information, or as modified by the specification of the *File/Page Setup*. The user is given the option for selecting the printer device, etc.
- **Print Bar Code Label** allows the user to print a bar code label from any column of data on any window in the system. Placing the cursor in the column to be printed and making this selection will open the print options window. Use the Help button on this window for more information.
- Send To allows the user to designate the destination of reports besides the printer. Note that before you send to PDF file, you should make sure the Acrobat PDF writer (on LPT1) is selected in the printer setup.
- **Reports** can be emailed. Refer to the chapter "Using Email With *PERCEPTION*" in this manual.
- **Reports** can be sent to the Adobe Acrobat software to generate a PDF file. Adobe Acrobat Version 4.0 or greater is required for this feature to work.
- **Reports** can be sent to a distribution list that can identify any number of different destinations, formats, etc. Refer to the chapter "Distribution Lists For Reports" in this manual.
- **Reports** and worksheets can be emailed directly to SPAR support.
- **Properties** outline the operating of the system as installed for the user. This is important information for reporting to SPAR problems regarding connecting to the database and the windows environment.
- **Recent** allows the user to go directly to the 5-most recent report formats or to the 5-most recent windows that were in use.
- **Exit** from system.

EDIT

Edit provides functions that operate on specific data records, which are selected and highlighted. Records can be selected individually by clicking on the left-most row indicator column, or by choosing Select All from the Edit menu. In addition, there is an empty cell in the upper-most left hand column of the worksheet windows. Clicking on this cell will select all rows that have been retrieved. If a record has been selected, clicking on it again will deselect it. Most of the functions on the Edit menu are also available by clicking on the appropriate button on the toolbar, and by using a Ctrl+key combination on the keyboard.

Note: Each module in *PERCEPTION* (Drawing, Requisitions, Pallets, Purchase Orders, etc.) has its own Edit menu with functions that are specific to that module.

Edit			
Undo Delete			
Cut	Ctrl+X		
Сору	Ctrl+C		
Paste	Ctrl+V		
Bulk Cut			
Bulk Copy			
Bulk Paste			
Clear Selection			
Select All	Ctrl+A		
Select Row			
Invert Selection			
Find	Ctrl+F		
Replace	Ctrl+H		
Go To	Ctrl+G		
Global Defaults			

Figure 3-4: Edit Menu Editing Selections

- Undo Delete negates the prior record delete from the worksheet.
- **Cut** removes selected record(s) or data to the Windows clipboard.
- **Copy** copies either selected record(s) or data to the Windows clipboard.
- **Paste** inserts either data in a column or row(s) from the Windows clipboard.⁵
- Bulk Cut is a special cut process useful for transferring to and from spreadsheets.

⁵ After exercising the paste or replace function, the data should be validated. See the discussion on Validate in the Data Menu Section.

- **Bulk Copy** is a special copy process useful for transferring to and from spreadsheets.
- **Bulk Paste** is a special paste process useful for transferring to and from spreadsheets.
- **Clear Selection** deselects the selected row(s).
- Select All selects and highlights all rows that have been retrieved this can also be accomplished by clicking on the upper left blank heading box.
- Select Row selects the entire current row and high lights the row.
- **Invert Selection** will deselect all rows that are selected and select all rows that are not selected.
- **Find** searches for a string in a specific column in the rows that have been retrieved.
- **Replace** searches and replaces a string with another string in a specific column in the rows that have been retrieved or imported.⁵
- **Go To** allows the user to specify the row number to which the cursor will move. This is useful when the window contains many rows.
- **Global Defaults** allows the user to specify global default values (Figure 3-5) of contract, project number, SWBS, PWBS, etc. These defaults will be used by the system when adding new rows into the worksheet. They also can be used for retrieving new records from the database.

👙 Percepti	ion Global Variables	;				×
	Contract	Work	Center	Rate Ye	ar 00/00/00	Ą
-SWBS-	Project		Use CERs	from selected W	'BS Level	
	Group		COA]		
	Account		PWBS-70	ne	-	
Cost Centers			Outfit Zo	ne	-	
	Dept		U	nit	-	
	Center		Assemi	oly		
Trade			Sub Assemt	oly	-	
Progress			P	art		
Load		<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>R</u> eset	Clear	

Figure 3-5: Global Default Selections

Editing Data Fields

<u>To change data within any record</u> displayed in a data entry window, click on the field to be modified and edit or re-enter the data. Any number of data fields across any number of records displayed on the screen can be modified in similar ways by using the mouse cursor to move from field to field.

The following are frequently used operations for editing any given data field:

- To insert one or more characters into a data field, click on the space to the right of the character where the insertion is to begin. Note that the cursor becomes a vertical line (|). Then, type in the inserted characters.
- To delete one or more characters from a data field, click on the left of the character string to be deleted. Then press the *Delete* key repeatedly for each character to be deleted.
- To delete a long string of characters from a data field, click on the space before the left end of the string. Then, drag the cursor to the right end of the string. Note that the system will highlight the string during this dragging process. Then, press the *Delete* key.
- To replace a string of characters within a data field, click on the space before the left end of the string. Then, drag the cursor to the right end of the string. Then, enter the replacement string of characters from the keyboard.
- To replace the entire contents of the data field, click on the data field until the system fully highlights the contents of the field. Then, enter the replacement string of characters from the keyboard.

If a data field has been changed, but the user wishes to reset the field back to the original value, the record can be re-retrieved without saving this change. Click on the Reselect

Row button on the toolbar.

Once all data entry has been completed, the user should click on the *Save Button* on the toolbar. No changes to the permanent database will be made until the user formally initiates this save operation.

Cut, Copy & Paste

The following outlines some of the options for cut, copy and paste operations.

- To CUT <u>one or more rows</u> of data and place in the Windows clipboard, select the row(s) and select *Edit/Bulk Cut* from the main menu. A message box will ask whether you wish to copy the column headings to the Windows clipboard with the data. If you are planning to use the data within *PERCEPTION*, do not copy the column headings.
- To CUT <u>data from a field</u> and place in the Windows clipboard, highlight the data and either select <u>Edit/Cut</u> from the main menu, or press the <u>Cut</u> button on the toolbar, or press Ctrl+X on the keyboard.
- To COPY <u>one or more rows</u> of data and place in the Windows clipboard, select the row(s) and select *Edit/Bulk Copy* from the main menu. A message box will ask whether you wish to copy the column headings to the Windows clipboard with the data. If you are planning to use the data within *PERCEPTION*, do not copy the column headings.
- To COPY <u>data from a field</u> and place in the Windows clipboard, highlight the data and either select *Edit/Copy* from the main menu, or press the *Copy* button on the toolbar, or press Ctrl+C on the keyboard.
- To PASTE <u>one or more rows</u> of data from the Windows clipboard into an active worksheet window, <u>either</u> highlight a row to be replaced or add a blank

row using the Add button from the toolbar, then select *Edit/Bulk Paste* from the main menu. An option window (Figure 3-6) will open. Select whether or not the data includes column headings and whether or not to delete (replace) selected rows. Data can be pasted into a worksheet window from any Windows application, but if the columns of data do not match what is expected in the current window, the system will display an error message for each column of each row that is incorrect. For example, if you attempt to paste a character string into a column that is formatted for date or numeric, an error will result.

• To PASTE <u>data into a field</u> either select <u>Edit/Paste</u> from the main menu, or press the <u>Paste</u> button on the toolbar, or press Ctrl+V on the keyboard.

Bulk Cut, Bulk Copy & Bulk Paste

The bulk cut, copy and paste operates in a similar way to the normal cut, copy and paste operation.

The bulk copy will copy the entire data contents of selected rows in the worksheet. The system provides an option for column headings to be included. This is often helpful when copying data from *PERCEPTION* and pasting it into *EXCEL*. The bulk copy process, however, does not necessarily copy columns in the order that appears in the <u>PERCEPTION</u> worksheet, particularly if the user has re-arranged the columns (Refer to Appendix I, "Operating Windows").

The bulk paste is the complimentary process to the bulk copy. Special care must be exercised to ensure that the column order of the data in the bulk paste buffer agrees with the same order that would apply for the bulk copy for the given *PERCEPTION* worksheet.

Before the bulk paste can be performed, the system displays a pop up window of bulk pasting options (Figure 3-6).

Bulk Pasting Options					
-Data Format					
O Data Does Not Have Column Headings					
O Data Does Have Column Headings					
Post Pasting Actions					
Delete Selected Rows					
C Do Not Delete Selected Rows					
<u> </u>					

Figure 3-6: Bulk Pasting Options

The Data Format options allow the user to state whether or not the buffer contains column headings that the system should ignore in the pasting operation.

The Post Pasting Actions allow the user to either delete selected (i.e., highlighted) rows in the worksheet or not.

Find & Replace

In order to edit any given data field in a worksheet, the user must click on the data field so that the system can tag it for editing. If the line item is located off the visible window, the user must use the down or up scroll bars at the right side of the window until the desired data field is visible in the window. If the window contains a large number of items, this process of locating an item can be tedious.

The system provides a speed search feature to find a specific record quickly. By clicking on *Edit/Find* in the main menu, the system will open the find and replace pop up window (Figure 3-7). Enter the data field expression that you want to find with this pop up window. The find process can be limited in the following ways:

- **Find Next**: Find the next occurrence of the expression beginning at the current position of the cursor.
- **Search Direction**: Search either forward from the current position of the cursor or backwards.
- Search Where: Search everywhere (All) in the worksheet; or within the Current Row; or within the Current Column, or only within the current highlighted (Current Selection) rows.

A "Match Case Exactly" option allows the search to locate only those instances where case (i.e., capital letters) is an important criterion.

😽 Find and Replace	_ 🗆 X
Find	Find Next
Replace	Replace
Search Options	Replace All
Search Direction: Forward	Close
Search Where: All	
Match Case Exactly	

Figure 3-7: The Find And Replace Pop Up Window

The *Edit/Replace* from the main menu operates in a similar fashion as the find option, but with the added feature of replacing the designated expression with another. The replacing operation can be performed incrementally or across the designated search directions.

Go To

The Go To function takes the user directly to a row number.

Special Edit Functions For Different Environments

The system is organized by basic shipyard department responsibilities. Each of these sections, called "environments" is given special sets of editing functions.

For <u>Cost Estimating</u>, the following special edit functions are available from the main *Edit* menu:

- **Copy Project** creates a new project by copying all or part of one project to another.
- Copy CERs copies selected types of CERs from one ship type to another.
- **Copy Interim Products (Packages)** copies a specific IP package and all of its items and creates a new package.
- **Copy Rate Tables** copies a specific rate table from one Contract/Project/Center to another.
- Add Interim Product Package(s) to an open cost items worksheet.
- Add CERs and Equations as cost items to an open cost items worksheet.
- Add Parts from the Parts Catalog to an open cost items worksheet.
- Import Data from another data source.
- Global Deletes to delete multiple WBS levels at one time.

Modify Selected Records performs the following functions on cost items that have been retrieved and selected:

- Modify Rate Tables changes the rates.
- Modify Indirect Formulas changes the indirect formulas.
- Modify Hours/Cost factors labor hours and/or material.
- **Modify Assignments** re-assign selected cost items to different work breakdowns structures, work centers, etc.
• **Cost Estimate Rollup** provides options for re-computing data summaries throughout the project WBS.

For <u>Engineering</u>, the following special edit functions are available from the main *Edit* menu:

- Attach/Detach Planning Activity to multiple selected drawings at one time.
- **Define Requisition from BOMs** generates new requisitions from drawing bills of material.
- **Define Pallet from BOM** generates new pallets from drawing bills of material.
- Approve/Un-Approve multiple selected drawings at one time.
- **Copy BOMs** from existing drawings.

For <u>Production Engineering</u>, the following special edit functions are available from the *Edit* main menu.

Define/Copy/Delete:

- **Copy Work Orders** to create new work orders.
- **Import Data** from another data source.

Modify Selected Records performs the following functions on work orders that have been retrieved and selected:

- Authorize/Un-Authorize work orders for time charging.
- **Issue/Un-Issue** work order tickets.
- **Close/Open** work orders.
- Attach/Detach Planning Activities to work orders.
- Apply Labor Rates to work orders.
- Reschedule Work Orders.
- Modify Work Order Assignments.
- Change Labor Budgets (factoring).

Labor Rollup provides options for re-computing data summaries throughout the project WBS. Specifically, the user may perform rollups on actual labor cost and schedule data including progress and final cost forecasts and trends.

Add Clause inserts work order clauses into a work order description.

For <u>Material Control</u>, the following special edit functions are available from the main *Edit* menu.

Define/Copy/Delete:

- **Copy Requisition**(*s*) also copies BOMs and/or pallets if desired.
- **Import Data** from another data source.
- **Define Pallet from Requisition** generates a new pallet and items from requisition items.
- **Define Purchase Order from Requisition(s)** generates a new purchase order from the items attached to selected requisitions.

Modify Selected Records performs the following functions on requisitions that have been retrieved and selected:

- Authorize/Un-Authorize requisitions for purchasing.
- Complete/Un-Complete.
- Attach/Detach Planning Activity.
- Attach/Detach Work Order.
- **Reschedule Requisition**(s) changes the need dates, required in yard dates, etc.

Generate RFQ of Selected Req creates a Request for Quote document that can then be sent to prospective vendors.

Material Rollup provides options for re-computing data summaries throughout the project WBS.

For <u>Purchasing</u>, the following special edit functions are available from the main *Edit* menu:

- Edit/Create PO Header Text.
- Edit/Create PO Footer Text.
- Amend Selected PO.
- Generate Draft of Selected PO(s).
- Issue Selected PO(s).
- Print Copy of Selected PO(s) with Bar Code.

For <u>Stores Management</u>, the following special edit functions are available from the main *Edit* menu when receiving purchased materials:

- **Stub Out Purchase Order Receipts** copies the items of the purchase order into the receiving worksheet to record receiving information.
- **Back Out Selected Receive Transactions** reverses selected receiving transactions.
- Post Selected Receive Transactions posts receiving transactions.

For <u>Stores Management</u>, the following special edit functions are available from the main *Edit* menu when returning purchased materials to the vendor:

- Back Out Return Transactions reverses selected return transactions.
- **Post Return Transactions** posts return transactions.

For <u>Stores Management</u>, the following special edit functions are available from the main *Edit* menu when issuing materials to production:

- **Stub Out Requisition Withdraws** copies requisition items into the production issue worksheet to record what is to be issued.
- **Stub Out Pallet Withdraws** copies pallet items into the production issue worksheet to record what is to be issued.
- Back Out Selected Withdraw Transactions reverses selected issue transactions.
- Post Selected Withdraw Transactions posts issue transactions.
- Add Stock Parts(s) adds stock parts for issue to production.

For <u>Stores Management</u>, the following special edit functions are available from the main *Edit* menu when adjusting stock inventory information:

• **Post Selected Adjust Transactions** posts stock adjustment transactions.

VIEW

View (Figure 3-8) provides options to quickly move from one application to another to access application-specific features, reports, etc. View also provides various options for adjusting visual parameters of the system.

View	
Zoo	m
Res Sav	tore Column Order e Current Column Order
Ente Resi	er Data Window Designer Mode tore Data Window
Hori: Proje	zontal Split Scrolling ect Navigator
Set	Environment •
Drill	Downs

Figure 3-8: View Menu Options

- **Zoom** allows the user to adjust the visual distance between the user and the window.
- **Restore Column Order** restores the default column order of the active worksheet window.
- **Save Current Column Order** saves the current column order for the active worksheet window.
- Enter Worksheet Designer Mode allows the user to customize the appearance of any window in the *PERCEPTION* system. Refer to *PERCEPTION's* "System Administration Manual," "Worksheet Designer" for more information.
- **Restore Worksheet** returns a customized window to the original default format as purchased.
- **Horizontal Split Scrolling** allows the user to set a second horizontal scroll bar at the bottom of the worksheet (Figure 3-9).

🍀 PERCEPTION - Total Ship	yard Management			_ & ×
File Edit View Environment	Library Data System Rep	ports Window Help		
🖹 🐮 🕶 🌎 C P G	AZU < 🔀	8 🕅		
× 🎒 🖬 👗 🖻 🛍 🕻	🖸 🌬 🖷 🕫 🐼 🛤	👬 🛃 🔁 70 📾 🧇	<u></u>	
🕍 🗙 🔢				
Sector Parts Catalog Detail Infor	mation			
Parts Catalog Attributes	Inventory Transactions	Last Purchases Pending I	Deliveries	
Part Classification	Part Type	Part Classification	Part Type	Part ID
1 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	1 HV-CAP -	Direct Purchase 🔹	HV-CP-MS-PG10-100-050
2 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	2 HV-CAP 🗸	Direct Purchase 🛛 👻	HV-CP-MS-PG10-125-050
3 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	3 HV-CAP 🗸	Direct Purchase 🛛 🗸	HV-CP-MS-PG10-160-050
4 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	4 HV-CAP 🗸	Direct Purchase 🛛 👻	HV-CP-MS-PG10-200-050
5 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	5 HV-CAP 🔹	Direct Purchase 🛛 🗸	HV-CP-MS-PG10-250-050
6 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	6 HV-CAP 🔹	Direct Purchase 🛛 👻	HV-CP-MS-PG10-315-050
7 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	7 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase 🔹	HV-CP-MS-PG40-100-080
8 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	8 HV-CAP 🔹	Direct Purchase 🛛 👻	HV-CP-MS-PG40-125-080
9 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	9 HV-CAP 🗸	Direct Purchase 🛛 🗸	HV-CP-MS-PG40-160-080
10 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase	10 HV-CAP	Direct Purchase 🕞	HV-CP-MS-PG40-200-080
11 HV-CAP	Direct P	•	Direct Purchase 🔹	HV-CP-MS-PG40-250-080
12 HV-COUPLING	Direct P		Direct Purchase 🕞	HV-CO-MS-PM1-125-090
13 HV-COUPLING	Direct Pthe window to	g the black bar across	Direct Purchase 🔹	HV-CO-MS-PM1-160-090
14 HV-COUPLING	Direct Pcolumn.	•	Direct Purchase 🕞	HV-CO-MS-PM1-200-090
15 HV-COUPLING	Direct P	I	Direct Purchase 🛛 🗸	HV-CO-MS-PM1-250-090
16 HV-COUPLING	Direct Purchase	16 HV-COUPLING	Direct Purchase 🛛 🚽	HV-CO-MS-PM1-315-090
17 HV-COUPLING	Direct Purchase	17 HV-COUPLING	Direct Purchase 🔹	HV-CO-MS-PN1-100-085
	μ.			<u>۲</u>
Ready		Pres	sentation SPAR Defau	ult Parts Catalog

Figure 3-9: Horizontal Split Scrolling

- **Project Navigator** enables the user to quickly Drill-Down through projects from high-levels to the details. *Project Navigator* provides details.
- Set Environment allows the user to easily change environment in which the current window will be viewed, i.e., the Estimating view of Project Details may be different than the Production Engineering view of the same window.

Environment	
Cost Estimating	۲
Engineering	×
Planning & Scheduling	•
Production Engineering	•
Material Control	×
Purchasing	×
Stores Management	
Accounting	۲

Figure 3-10: Environment

• **Drill-Downs** will open a window with the Drill-Down options appropriate to the current window available for selection. Each window has its own set of Drill-Down options.

hoose Drilldown		
Select Drill Down		
DETAILS		Standard Part
Interim Products		Interim Produc
Interim Product Items		Interim Produc
Cost Items		Cost Items
Drawing Items (BOMs)		Drawing Items
Requisition Items		Material Requi
Pallet Items		Pallet Items
•		Þ
		1
	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 3-11: Drill-Down Selector

ENVIRONMENT

Environment (Figure 3-12) provides direct access to the various basic system applications grouped in typical shipyard levels of interest:

Environment	
Cost Estimating	F
Engineering	•
Planning & Scheduling	•
Production Engineering	•
Material Control	•
Purchasing	•
Stores Management	•
Accounting	×

Figure 3-12: Environment Menu Selections

- Cost Estimating.
- **Engineering** (drawings and drawing bills of material).
- **Planning & Scheduling** (planning activities).
- Production Engineering (work orders).
- Material Control (requisitions & pallets).
- **Purchasing** (purchase orders & amendments).
- Stores Management (inventory, receiving, QA inspections, issues to production).
- Accounting (time charging, accounting transactions, vendor invoice processing & customer billings).

Cost Estimating Environment has the following choices (Figure 3-13):

Environment	
Cost Estimating	Package Library Package Item Library
Planning & Scheduling	CER Libraries
Material Control Purchasing Stores Management	Cost Items Rate And Indirect Formula Tables Escalation
Accounting	Cost Estimator's Toolbox
	Return Cost
	Rollup
	Risk Analysis
	Transfer Estimate to Production
	Reports Exceptions

Figure 3-13: Environment/Cost Estimating Menu Selections

- **Package Library** gives full access to the Standard Interim Product Packages.
- Package Item Library provides access to Interim Product Package Items.
- **CER Libraries** gives the user direct access to all types of CERs in the library.
- **Cost Items** gives the user direct access to the individual cost items for an estimate.
- **Rate & Indirect Formula Tables** gives the user direct access to project-related rates (labor, overhead, profit, etc.) and indirect formulas.
- **Escalation** gives the user direct access to the material cost escalation table.
- **Cost Estimator's Tool Box** provides a variety of functions for editing and manipulating cost estimating information.
- **Return Costs** gives the user access to return costs information.

- **Rollup** provides the user with options for re-computing data summaries throughout the contract/project work breakdown structures. Specifically, the user may perform rollups on cost estimate data.
- **Risk Analysis** provides a Monte Carlo risk assessment of the cost estimate.
- **Transfer Estimate to Production** exports cost estimate data directly to the Production Engineering and Material Control environments. Cost Estimate Items are gathered into preliminary work orders and material requisitions.
- **Reports** provide access to all of the reports related to cost estimating.
- **Exceptions** provide access to all of the special exception reports related to cost estimating.

Environment ۲ Cost Estimating Engineering Þ Drawings Planning & Scheduling Drawing Items Production Engineering 🕨 Search for Part(s)... Material Control Purchasing ۲ View CAD Drawing... Stores Management ۲ Reports... Accounting Exceptions...

Engineering Environment has the following choices (Figure 3-14):

Figure 3-14: Environment/Engineering Menu Selections

- Drawings provide access to drawings information.
- **Drawing Items** provides access to drawing bills of material information.
- Search for Part(s) allows the users to search the Parts Catalog using specific selection criteria.
- **View CAD Drawing** allows user to directly open a DWG file using AutoCAD's *VoloView* software embedded in the system. Refer to "Viewing AutoCAD Drawings" in the Appendix for additional information.
- **Reports** provide access to all drawing-related reports.
- **Exceptions** provide access to all drawing-related exception reports.

Planning & Scheduling Environment has the following choices (Figure 3-15):

	Environment		_
ĺ	Cost Estimating	ł	
I	Planning & Scheduling	D	Import MS MPX Schedules
	Production Engineering Material Control Purchasing	* * *	Synchronize Schedules To MS Project Adjust Work Orders to Current Plan
	Stores Management	►	Planning Activities
	Accounting	•	Planning & Scheduling Toolbox Rollup
			Manpower
			Reports Exceptions

Figure 3-15: Environment/Planning & Scheduling Menu Selections

- **Import MS MPX Schedules** allows schedule activities developed in Microsoft Project to be imported into the *PERCEPTION* database.
- Synchronize Schedules To MS Project provides options for obtaining schedules for planning activities directly from the *MS Project 2000* database, or to update the *Project 2000* database with current schedule status of *PERCEPTION* planning activities.
- Adjust Work Orders to Current Plan provides an option to re-schedule project work orders to current planning activities schedules.
- **Planning Activities** provides direct access to *PERCEPTION* schedule planning activities.
- **Planning and Scheduling Toolbox** provides a variety of functions for editing and manipulating planning information.
- **Rollup** provides the user with options for re-computing data summaries throughout the contract/project work breakdown structures. Specifically, the user may perform rollups on baseline schedule data.
- **Manpower** provides a manpower analysis based upon planned/actual/forecast requirements.
- **Reports** provide access to all schedule planning-related reports.
- **Exceptions** provide access to all schedule planning-related exception reports.



Production Engineering Environment has the following choices (Figure 3-16):

Figure 3-16: Environment/Production Engineering Menu Selections

- **Manpower** provides a manpower analysis based upon planned/actual/forecast requirements.
- **Define Work Orders From Activity** allows project work orders to be developed directly under schedule activities.
- Work Orders opens the work order window for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Sub Tasks** opens the work order sub-task window for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records. Sub-tasks apply to the special work orders: distributed, time-phased and incremental process work orders.
- **Pallets** opens the material and work order pallet window for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Production Engineer's Toolbox** provides a variety of functions for editing and manipulating work order information.
- **Timecards** provides functions for entering and managing work order time charges.
- **Bar Coded Timecard Data Entry** is an alternate data entry window for entering time charges using bar code identification and data collection devises.

- **Rollup** provides the user with options for re-computing data summaries throughout the contract/project work breakdown structures. Specifically, the user may perform rollups on actual labor cost and schedule data, including progress and final cost forecasts and trends.
- **Reports** provide access to all labor cost and schedule-related reports.
- **Exceptions** provide access to all labor cost and schedule -related exception reports.

Material Control Environment has the following choices (Figure 3-17):



Figure 3-17: Environment/Material Control Menu Selections

- **Request for Quote** provides the means for developing an RFQ to prospective vendors.
- **Requisitions** opens the material requisition window for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Requisitions Items** opens the material requisition items window for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Pallets** opens the material and work order pallet window for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Pallet Items** opens the material and work order pallet items window for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Material Control Toolbox** provides a variety of functions for editing and manipulating material control information.
- **Rollup** provides the user with options for re-computing material cost data summaries throughout the contract/project work breakdown structures.
- **Reports** provide access to all material control-related reports.
- **Exceptions** provide access to all material control-related exception reports.



Purchasing Environment has the following choices (Figure 3-18):

Figure 3-18: Environment/Purchasing Menu Selections

- **Terms** opens the library of standard purchase order terms and conditions for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Clauses** opens the library of standard clauses for purchase order headers and footers for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Request for Quote** provides the means for developing an RFQ to prospective vendors.
- **Purchase Orders** opens the purchase order window for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Purchase Order Items** opens the purchase order items window for viewing, editing, adding, and deleting records.
- **Reports** provide access to all purchasing-related reports.
- Exceptions provide access to all purchasing-related exception reports.

Stores Management Environment has the following choices (Figure 3-19):



Figure 3-19: Environment/Stores Management Menu Selections

- **Locations** provide access to all defined material storage locations, and to the material stored in these locations.
- Storage Items provides access to all the material stored in these locations.
- **Receive Purchased Material** is the window used to receive purchased material deliveries.
- **Receive Other Material** is the window used to receive other non-purchased material such as owner furnished material and manufactured parts.
- Withdraw Material is the window used to issue material to production work orders, either by requisition, by pallet, or by Quick Stock Withdraw.
- **QA Material** provides access to QA inspection functions for delivered material being received.
- **Return Material** provides access to the function for formally identifying material rejected that is to be sent back to vendor.
- **Stock Adjustments** provides access to functions for taking physical inventory and initiating adjustments to the database records.
- **Import Bar Coded Material Transactions** provides the means for importing data files collected by bar code data collection devises.
- **Tool Management Center** provides functions for managing the issuing of tools to production.
- **Reports** provide access to all stores-related reports.
- **Exceptions** provide access to all stores-related exception reports.

Environment	
Cost Estimating	•
Engineering	▶
Planning & Scheduling	▶
Production Engineering	▶
Material Control	▶
Purchasing	▶
Stores Management	•
Accounting	Vendor Invoices
	Vendor Invoice Items
	Customers
	Customer Invoices
	Customer Statement
	Date Tables
	Terms
	Timecards
	Labor Types
	Employees
	Rollup
	Transactions
	General Ledger Accounts
	Project Accounting System Setup
	Transfer to Accounting System
	Unpost Accounting Transfers
	Reports
	Exceptions

Accounting Environment has the following choices (Figure 3-20):

Figure 3-20: Environment/Accounting Menu Selections

- **Vendor Invoices** provides access to the functions for entering vendor invoices for the system's cross-checking features with purchase orders.
- Vendor Invoice Items provide access to vendor invoice items level of detail.
- **Customers** provide access to customer worksheet necessary for creating customer billing invoices.
- Customer Billing provides access to the customer billing worksheet.
- **Customer Statement** provides access to customer billing statement window.
- **Rate Tables** provides access to the project rate tables (by work center) for generating customer billing invoices.
- **Terms** provide access to billing and purchasing terms library table.

- **Timecards** to view, edit, add and delete work order time charges.
- **Labor Types** to view, edit, add and delete types of labor charges (regular, over time, etc.).
- **Employees** allows access to view, edit, add or delete employee data for timecard processing. Valid employee entries also are required for buyers to issue purchase orders from *PERCEPTION*.
- **Rollup** provides the user with options for re-computing data summaries throughout the contract/project work breakdown structures. Specifically, the user may perform rollups on actual labor cost and schedule data, including progress and final cost forecasts and trends. Similar rollups of material costs also can be performed.
- **Transactions** allows viewing of all system transactions that can be processed by financial and accounting systems.
- **General Ledger Accounts** allows the definition of the accounting transaction codes.
- **Project Accounting System Setup** defines the general ledger accounts for a new project.
- **Transfer To Accounting System** exports various transactions from *PERCEPTION* for importing into the accounting system General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable systems.
- **Unpost Accounting Transfers** resets transactions on the *PERCEPTION* database to the un-posted status.
- **Reports** provide access to all accounting-related reports.
- Exceptions provide access to all accounting-related exception reports.

LIBRARY

Library provides access to all the modules of *PERCEPTION* including those that are on the toolbar as well as many that are not (Figure 3-21).



Figure 3-21: Library Menu Selections

- Company Parameters enables special user options and defaults.
- Units of Measure allows the user to define the different units of measure and their conversion factors that will be used for, among other things, purchasing cost estimating CERs and the Parts Catalog.
- Work Centers allows the user to define different areas of work.
- **Trades/Resources** identifies the shipyard trade categories for budgeting, manpower analysis, and performance measurement reporting.
- Vendor Catalog provides an address book for all your vendors.
- **Standard Parts Catalog** provides a place for compiling a list of commonly used parts or normal stock items.
- **Currency** table enables purchase orders to be issued in foreign currencies. The system will apply exchange rates as defined in this table for domestic currency budget performance reporting.
- Calendar sets list of holidays.
- **Customers** provides an address book for all the company customers.
- **Stages of Construction** allows the user to define shipbuilding process by sequence.

- **Types of Work** allows the user to define shipbuilding process by work type.
- **Block Types** allows the user to define structural interim products made from assemblies, sub-assemblies and parts.
- **Ship Characteristics** is used to record the primary and secondary characteristics specific to the ship.
- Ship Types provides a window for retrieving, adding and editing ship types.
- **WBS** provides access to the work breakdown structures defined for all projects on the database. Refer to the topic Linkage and Drill-Downs.
- **WBS History** provides access to snap shots of project performance indicators (for example, budgets, expended costs, earned values, estimates at completion, etc.) at every level of a project's WBS. Refer to the topic Linkage and Drill-Downs.

Several of the items on the Library menu have a second level. An arrow pointing to the right indicates this. For example;

• **Standard Parts Catalog** (Figure 3-22) provides access to material type classifications and sub classifications; part class attributes (physical, material, performance) and default class attributes; and to the catalog of parts and interim products (assemblies, sub-assemblies, etc.).

Library		
Company Parameters		
Units of Measure		
Work Centers		
Trades / Resources		
Vendor Catalog		
Standard Parts Catalog 🕨	Classifications	
Currency	Sub Classifications	
Calendar	Attributes	Attribute Types
Customers	Catalog E'	12 Attribute Catalog
		12 Attribute Catalog
Stages of Construction		Part Attribute Value Worksheet
Stages of Construction Types of Work		Part Attribute Value Worksheet
Stages of Construction Types of Work Block Types		Part Attribute Value Worksheet Default Attributes for Classifications Default Attributes for Sub Classifications
Stages of Construction Types of Work Block Types Ship Characteristics		Part Attribute Catalog Part Attribute Value Worksheet Default Attributes for Classifications Default Attributes for Sub Classifications
Stages of Construction Types of Work Block Types Ship Characteristics Ship Types		Part Attribute Value Worksheet Default Attributes for Classifications Default Attributes for Sub Classifications
Stages of Construction Types of Work Block Types Ship Characteristics Ship Types WBS		Part Attribute Value Worksheet Default Attributes for Classifications Default Attributes for Sub Classifications

Figure 3-22: Standard Parts Catalog Menu

• Ship Characteristics (Figure 3-23) provides access to the types of characteristics, the characteristics library, the list of standard characteristics (for example, LOA, displacement, etc.), and groups of characteristics germane to specific ship types.

Library	_
Company Defaults	
Units Of Measure Work Centers Trades / Resources Vendor Catalog Standard Parts Catalog Currency Calendar	
Stages Of Construction Types of Work Block Types	
Ship Characteristics	Characteristic Types Characteristics Default Characteristics by Types
WBS History	Ship Type Characteristics

Figure 3-23: Ship Characteristics Menu

- **Characteristic Types** allows the user to identify basic types of characteristics, such as operational, hull, cargo, etc.
- **Characteristics** allows the user to develop a master list of ship design characteristics, each cataloged by type.
- **Default Characteristics** allows the user to assign selected characteristics from the master list as a default set of characteristics when a new project is defined. The user then should define the specific values of these characteristics for the project.
- Ship Type Characteristics allows the user to develop another list of characteristics specific to each ship type. These characteristics are in <u>addition to</u> the default characteristics. These ship type characteristics also will be loaded under a project when a new project is defined with a specific ship type designation.

DATA

Data provides options for manipulating data (Figure 3-24).

Data	
Sort	
Filter	
Validate Row	
Validate Selection	
Validate New/Modified Data	
Validate Current Data Set	
Get External Data	
Ditto Records	
Create Rows	
Add Record	F8
Insert Record	
Delete Records	
Retrieve	Ctrl+R
Re Select Rows	
Refresh Drop Downs	
Refresh Linked Windows	
Data Analysis Extraction Tool	

Figure 3-24: Data Menu Options

- **Sort** opens an option window that contains the column headings of the active worksheet. The displayed rows of data can be sorted either in ascending or descending order by any single designated column.⁶
- **Filter** opens an additional selection window and allows the user to refine a selection of data that has been loaded into a worksheet from the database.
- Validate Row selection results in the system validating the data in the current row to ensure necessary assignments (work breakdown structure, etc.) have been properly defined.
- Validate Selection results in the system validating the data entered in all records that have been selected (highlighted) in a worksheet window.
- Validate New/Modified Data will validate every record in the current data set that has been added or modified.

⁶ Any column in a worksheet also can be sorted automatically with a double click on the column heading.

- Validate Current Data Set will validate every row in the current data set whether it has been modified or not. This would be valuable for records that have been previously created (possibly by using the import or paste function) and saved without validating.
- Get External Data imports records that have been created elsewhere.
- **Ditto Records** creates an exact copy of one or more selected record(s). The unique key fields will have to be modified before the record can be saved. This is a very fast way to duplicate rows. Ditto records is only available for records that have not yet been saved to the database.
- Create Rows quickly creates a specified number of rows.
- Add Record opens a new record at the bottom of the active worksheet. If global defaults have been set, the new record will automatically have these values. If the current window was opened by drilling down from another window, these new records will have the key values of its parent.
- **Insert Record** inserts a new record above the current row. If global defaults have been set, the new record will automatically have these values. If drilling down from another window opened the current window, these new records will have the key values of its parent record. Other data columns will need to be provided manually by the user.
- **Delete Records** will delete the current row, or multiple rows if more than one is selected (highlighted). These records will be deleted permanently in the database only when the user initiates a *SAVE* operation.
- **Retrieve** enables the user to retrieve a range of records from the database into the active worksheet.
- **Re-Select Rows** refreshes the current row, or multiple rows if more than one is selected (highlighted) with the data that has been saved on the database. This is useful when changes have been made on a record that the user does not wish to save, but there are other modifications in the current data set and closing the window without saving would lose those other changes. Another use for this feature will apply when a record is changed by another action, or by another user, while it was displayed in your session. Re-selecting this row will reflect the changes that have been previously saved.
- **Refresh Drop-Downs** refreshes the data in a drop-down worksheet with any changes that have been made since the window using the drop-down was opened. Refer to *Types of Data Fields* in Appendix I for more information.
- **Refresh Linked Windows** refreshes the windows in the current linkage chain. Refer to *Linkage and Drill-Downs* for more information.
- Data Analysis Extraction Tool provides a statistical data analysis tool.

REPORTS

Reports provides a variety of different reports that summarize cost data for the contract, by separate project SWBS, by PWBS, by BOM, by Cost Item, and by work center. By clicking on the menu (Figure 3-25), the following pop up menu (Figure 3-26) provides a selection of available reports grouped by report category.

Reports	
Select Reports	
Maintain Exceptions Maintain Recipient Lists	

Figure 3-25: Reports Menu

Select Report To Run
Report List
Perception Reports Collection Activity Listing Reports Baseline Progress Reports BOM Reports BILL OF MATERIAL (B1) Listing BILL OF MATERIAL (B2) COST REPORT DETAIL BILL OF MATERIAL (B3) COST SUMMARY REPOR BILL OF MATERIAL (B4) DETAIL REPORT BILL OF MATERIAL (B5) STATUS REPORT BOM STOCK STATUS REPORT (B6) Budget and Cost Reports CERs by WBS Cost Item Listings Cost Item Listings Cost Item Value Reports Estimate BOM Lists
<u> </u>

Figure 3-26: Report Selection Window

WINDOW

Window allows the user to arrange window positions and other related functions (Figure 3-27).

Window								
Window Open Style								
Cascade								
Layer								
Tile Vertical								
Tile Horizontal								
Toolbars								
✓ 1 Units Of Measure								
2 Work Center Information								
3 Block Type Information								

Figure 3-27: Window Menu Selections

When multiple worksheets are open, the user has the following options for arranging them in the workspace.

Cascade is shown in Figure 3-28. By clicking on the worksheet title bar activates that window.

\$	PERC	CEPTION - Total S	Shipyard Management	Decete	A Condonna	Lista						_ & ×
			CAZTI 🦓			пер						
				8 84 -57		20. 4		54				
		≝∕⊡∣₀⊳ ч⊒ ц		848 849	Z † €⊡		901	22				
	Bloc	k Type Informatic	n								न	
	- 🏊	Work Center Info	mation								희고	
					De	ecrintio	n					
			Activity		De	scriptio						
		2BBL	Barrel									
		3 BOX	Box									
		4 BTU	BTU									
		5 CARS	Cars (Ferries)									
		6CS	Case									
HF.		7 CUFT	Cubic Feet									
11		BCUM	Cubic Meters									
11		9DAYS	Days									
11		10 EA	Each									
11		11 FEE	Fees									
11		12 FT	Feet									
11		13GAL	Gallons									
É	- [금]	14 GPH	Gallons per Hours									
		15GPM	Gallons per Minute									
		,										
Re	ady						Pre	sentation	SPAR	Default	Units Of	

Figure 3-28: Cascading Multiple Worksheets

Layer will fill the workspace with only the active window (default).

Tile Vertical arranges the worksheets vertically (Figure 3-29).

PERCEPTION -	Total Shipyard Managemen	t					
File Edit View Er	nvironment Library Data Sys	tem	Reports Windo	w Help			
ि 🐮 🖌 🌔 🖉	C P G A Z U 🤗		2 🤗 💵				
🛛 🗙 😂 🖬 👗	🖻 🛍 🔚 🌬 🗐 🕫	3	#1 #3 ₽↓ 9	an 🖘 🕸 🟄			
😽 Work Center Ir	nformation 📃 🗆 🗙	ŝ.	Jnits Of Measu	e	×	👫 Block Type Informati	ion <u> </u>
Center	Descriptic		UoM	<u> </u>	4	Block Type	
1	Spar Center	1	АСТ	Activity	Ш	1 BHDS	Bulkheads - Trans\
201	Hull Planking Shop	2	BBL	Barrel	Ш	2BKTS	Webs & BracketsE
302	Mast & Rigging Shop	3	BOX	Box	Ш	3BS(NON)	Bottom Shell - Nor
403	Sail Loft	4	BTU	BTU	Ш	4 CLAD	Tank Top Cladding
504	Steel Weldout	<u> </u>	CARS	Cars (Ferries)	Ш	5HOP(NON)	Hopper - Non Stan
605	Mould Loft	6	cs	Case	Ш	6HOP(TRN)	Hopper - Tansition(
706	Material Control	7	CUFT	Cubic Feet	_	7LST(STD)	Lower Side Tank -
807	Planning & Control	8	СОМ	Cubic Meters		8 SP(NON)	Slope Plating - Nor
909	Drawing Office	<u> </u>	DAYS	Days		9SS(NON)	Side Shell - Non S
1010	Production Servces	1010	EA	Each			
11 11	Carpenter s Shop	11	FEE	Fees			
12 15	Miscellaneous	12	FT	Feet			
1321	Joiner Shop	13	GAL	Gallons			
1422	Rigging Shop	14	GPH	Gallons per Hours			
1523	Outfit Shop	15	GPM	Gallons per Minute			
1624	Pipe Shop	16	HOURS	Hours			
1725	Machine Shop	17	HP	Horsepower			
1826	Electrical Shop	18	HRS/CUFT	Hour per Cubic Foot			
1927	Sheet Metal Shop	19	HRS/CUM	Hour per Cubic Meter			
2028	Paint Shop	20	HRS/FT	Hour per Foot			
2136	Maintenance	21	HRS/LTON	Hour per Long Ton			
22 BK-C	Component Group	22	HRS/M	Hour per Meter			
23 BK-D	Deckhouse Group	23	HRS/MOVE	Hour per Move			
	V A				┚		F
Heady				Presentation	n S	PAR Default Fr	rame

Figure 3-29: Vertical Tile Arrangement

Tile Horizontal arranges the worksheets horizontally (Figure 3-30).

😽 PERCEPTION - 1	Total Shipyard Management										
File Edit View En	vironment Library Data System Reports	Window Help									
1: 🍟 - 🌎 🤇	C P G A Z U 🕘 🕎 💡	₽ +									
× 😂 🖬 🐰	🖻 🛍 🎦 連 📲 🕬 🛷 🚧 🛱	2 😫 🔁 🕅 📼 🕸	<u></u>								
Stephen Stephe											
Center	Description	Manager	Location	Productivity Fat							
1	Spar Center			1.0							
201	Hull Planking Shop			1.0							
302	Mast & Rigging Shop			1.0							
403	Sail Loft			1.0							
504	Steel Weldout			1.0							
1											
SE Units Of Measure											
UoM	C	escription		A							
1 ACT	Activity										
2 BBL	Barrel										
3 BOX	Box										
4 BTU	BTU										
5 CARS	Cars (Ferries)										
6CS	Case			-							
Block Type Info	ormation										
Block Ty)e	Description		×							
1 BHDS	Bulkheads - Transverse & Long	itudinal 🗆 🗆									
2 BKTS	Webs & BracketsDD			1							
3 BS(NON)	3(NON) Bottom Shell - Non Standard□□										
4 CLAD	4CLAD Tank Top Cladding										
5 HOP(NON)	5HOP(NON) Hopper - Non Standard (Incline)										
6HOP(TRN)	Hopper - Tansition□□			-							
Ready			resentation SPAR De	efault Frame							

Figure 3-30: Horizontal Tile Arrangement

The *Window* menu also allows the user to customize the toolbars. When clicking on *Windows/Toolbars*, a window (Figure 3-31) appears with various options for the user. The user can customize the position, the button size, and whether or not to display the button text of these toolbars. Throughout the software, the *Worksheet Menu* bar (or third toolbar) changes depending on which window is open. This third toolbar provides functions that are applicable only to the current window.

💔 Customize Toolbars	×						
Toolbars							
 ✓ PERCEPTION - Main Menu ✓ PERCEPTION - Work Sheet Menu 							
Application Settings							
Position	<u>o</u> k						
⊙ Top ⊂ Bottom							
O Left O Right	<u>Cancel</u>						
C Floating	<u>А</u> рріу						

Figure 3-31: Window/Toolbar Options

If more than one window is open, the *Window* menu also lists them. The name that is preceded by a check mark is the current active worksheet (Figure 3-32). The user can move to any of these windows directly by clicking on the desired one.

Window									
Window Open Style									
Cascade									
Layer									
Tile Vertical									
Tile Horizontal									
Toolbars									
✓ 1 Units Of Measure									
2 Work Center Information									
3 Block Type Information									

Figure 3-32: Window Menu Displaying Open Worksheets

HELP

Help provides various user on-line aids, including the contents of the user manual by chapters, index of key words and search function for user-specified topics (Figure 3-33).

Help	
Contents	F1
Getting Started With Perception	
Help with Cost Estimating Environment	
Help with Engineering Environment	
Help with Planning and Scheduling Environment	
Help with Production Engineering Environment	
Help with Material Control Environment	
Help with Purchasing Environment	
Help with Stores Management Environment	
Help with Accounting Environment	
About Perception 7.0	

Figure 3-33: Help Menu Options

- **Help Contents** gives access to *PERCEPTION* user manuals, and opens the help manual topic that relates to the window that is currently open.
- **Getting Started With** *Perception* gives access to this User Manual. This manual provides basic "How To" instructions for navigating the *PERCEPTION* system and performing the basic functions for data entry, database retrieval, and reporting.
- Help With Environments provides access to the user manuals that have been broken out by subject matter.
- About *PERCEPTION* 7.0 displays the current version of the software.

TOOLBAR

Many of the supporting functions that are in the main menu system can also be executed by clicking a button on the toolbar (Figure 3-34). Many of these functions are standard Windows functions. The user can customize the position, the button size, and whether or not to display the button text of these toolbars. By right clicking on a toolbar, the changes can be made to that toolbar. The second toolbar is only visible while in one of the modules, and several of the buttons on this toolbar are only active when an appropriate action has been taken to make them active. There is also a third toolbar that is window specific. It provides functions that are exclusive to the active window.



Figure 3-34: Toolbar Functions

The first toolbar provides direct access to define, view, or modify the following:

- New opens a wizard fro creating a new contract or project.
- **Project Navigator** opens the tree view navigation through the projects.
- **Environment Selector** allows the user to easily change environment in which the current window will be viewed, i.e., the Estimating view of Project Details may be different than the Production Engineering view of the same window.
- **Global Defaults** allows the user to enter default values that the system will use for entry of new records and for the range retrieval selection windows.
- C, P, G, A, Z, U opens either the WBS Contract, Project, Group, Account, Zone, or Unit windows.
- **Parts Catalog** opens the window to view or enter standard parts.
- **Run Reports** opens the report selector window.

- Help loads the user manual.
- **Exit** ends the session.

The second toolbar provides the following:

- **Close** the active window workspace.
- **Print** the data as displayed.
- Save changes to all records in the active window workspace.
- **Cut** removes selected record(s) or data to the Windows clipboard.
- **Copy** copies either selected record(s) or data to the Windows clipboard.
- **Paste** inserts either data in a column or row(s) from the Windows clipboard.
- Select All selects and highlights all of the rows that have been retrieved this can also be accomplished by clicking on the upper left blank heading box.
- **Delete** will delete selected records.
- Add allows the user to add a new record.
- **Retrieve** provides the option to view a different set of records.
- **Reselect Rows** will re-retrieve the selected records to reflect the data as it is currently saved on the database.
- **Find** searches for a string in a specific column in the rows, which have been retrieved.
- **Replace** searches and replaces a string with another string in a specific column in the rows that have been retrieved or imported.

<u>NOTE:</u> Care should be exercised when using replace. Replace is intended for a situation where new records have been imported and a global change is required in these records. The error checking that takes place after a replace is not as complete as when new data is typed into a column.

- **Sort** opens an option window that contains the column headings. The displayed data can be sorted either in ascending or descending order by any single or multiple columns.
- **Filter** opens an option window that allows the user to further fine-tune the selection of rows displayed.

<u>NOTE:</u> See General System Operation for further discussion of filter functionality.

- Validate will check the data for the entire dataset in the window that is active.
- **Run Associated Reports** opens a window that displays all reports that are relevant to the selected records. The report will run using the selected records for the retrieval argument.
- **Mail** will create an *EXCEL* file of the complete dataset in the window that is active and attach it to an email that can be sent to anyone in the user's email address book.

- **PDF Writer** will create an Adobe Acrobat PDF file containing the data in the current data set. The Adobe Acrobat software must be properly installed. Adobe Acrobat Version 4.0 or greater is needed for this capacity to work. The PDF Distiller that is installed and the path to the PDF ini file must be entered in the company defaults table. To do this, select *Library/Company Parameters* from the main menu.
- **Drill-Downs** opens a window with the Drill-Down options appropriate to the current window available for selection.

The following buttons are available only when the free-form worksheets are open:



- **First** moves to the first record of selection.
- **Prior** moves to the previous record of selection.
- Next moves to the next record of selection.
- Last moves to the last record of selection

Chapter 4: General System Operation

Generally, all data entry windows (tables, forms, etc.) allow the user to add, change, cut, copy, paste, sort, filter and delete information using the same procedures. The following describes these fundamental procedures for operating the system.

The instructions for operating the mouse are provided in Appendix I.

Worksheets

Worksheets are the various displays of information by the system. Worksheets are used to enter data, to process data, to view data, and to generate reports.

Opening Worksheets

Worksheets are displayed in the workspace. The various menu options provide the user with direct access to the worksheets desired. Clicking on the menu selection will cause the system to open that window into the workspace.

However, once a worksheet has been opened, additional worksheets are generally available, typically for details and lower level information. These lower level windows

can be accessed by clicking on the *Drill-Down* button for the toolbar, or by clicking the right mouse button. This causes a sub-menu to appear listing these lower level windows for the user. Drag the cursor down the sub-menu and select the desired menu item.

Closing Worksheets

Worksheets can be closed simply by clicking on the \mathbf{X} icon, either in the upper right corner of the worksheet or the \mathbf{X} button \mathbf{X} on the toolbar. If information in the worksheet has been altered in any way, the system will always ask the user if the changes should be saved onto the database.

Opening Multiple Worksheets

The system allows any number of worksheets to be open at any time. Any of these windows can be activated by clicking anywhere inside that window or by clicking on its title bar, which when made active becomes highlighted. The other open worksheets will have title bars that are not highlighted.

Multiple worksheets can be displayed differently at the option of the user. Refer to the chapter "*Windows*" in the main menu bar, in this user manual.

Worksheet Worksheets

Many of the worksheets of the system are worksheets (Figure 4-1) that list multiple rows of records. This type of worksheet looks like a spreadsheet and is a convenient means for the user to visually see a range of records and their information.

🌒 PE	😚 PERCEPTION - Total Shipyard Management 📃 🕫 🗙 👪																
File	Edit View	Environment I	Library	y Data	System	n Re	ports 1	Win	dow Help								
h	🍟 - 🛛 🌍	CPG	Α	ΖU	2	2	81	ļ+									0
		V 🗈 📾 5	7 3	u 🖌 🗌	<u>~</u>	- AA	<u>x</u> -	A	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	4x 54							
 +∩		00 43 U A L		** " =	~	84	89	z		2							Ce
Jas																	
\$ v	√ork Orde	rs Information													_ [⊐ ×	1
	C	ontract		Project	t	С	enter		Work Order	Heading		Revision I	Revision Date	Planned Qty	Actual Qty		
1	C-DEMO	•	01			0		•	10	Pre-Outfit Cold	ĺ	Í	00/00/0000	1.00		E	
2	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	2	Lofting			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
3	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	3	Planning			00/00/0000	1.00		E	2
4	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	33	Block 101			00/00/0000	1.00		E	C =
5	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	37	Block 102			00/00/0000	1.00		E	Ins
6	C-DEMO	•	01			0		•	38	Lofting			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
7	C-DEMO	•	01			0		•	39	Planning			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
8	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	4	Preparation			00/00/0000	1.00		E	W
9	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	40	Preparation			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
10	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	41	Parts Fabrication			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
11	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	42	Sub-Assembly			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
12	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	43	Assembly			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
13	C-DEMO	-	01			0		•	44	Pre-Outfit Hot			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
14	C-DEMO	•	01			0		•	45	Block Paint			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
15	C-DEMO	•	01			0		-	46	Pre-Outfit Cold			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
16	C-DEMO	-	U1			<u>u</u>		•	4/	Erect			00/00/0000	1.00		Ľ.	
17	C-DEMO	-	01			0		-	48	On-board Weld-out			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
18	C-DEMO	<u>~</u>	01			0		-	49	Block 103			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
19	C-DEMU	-	01			U		-	5	Parts Fabrication			00/00/0000	1.00		Ľ.	
20	C-DEMO	•	01			<u>u</u>		-	50	Lofting			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
21	U-DEMO	-	01			U O		-	51	Hanning			00/00/0000	1.00		믬	
22	C-DEMO	<u> </u>	01			0		-	52	Preparation			00/00/0000	1.00		믬	
23	C DEMO	-	01			0		-	53	Parts Fabrication			00/00/0000	1.00		믬	
24			01			0		-	94 EE	Accomply			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
25	C DEMO		01			0		믬	50 EG	Assembly Dra Outfit Hat			00/00/0000	1.00		E	
20			01			0		÷	50 57	Pie-Outrit 101			00/00/0000	1.00		le .	
28	C-DEMO		01			0		÷	57 58	Bre-Outfit Cold			00/00/0000	1.00		Ë.	
20	C-DEMO		01			0			50 59	Frect			00/00/0000	1.00		Ē	
30	C-DEMO	<u> </u>	01			0		÷	55	Sub-Accombly			00/00/0000	1.00		Ē	10
31	C-DEMO		01			<u>n</u>			60	On-hoard Weld-out			00/00/0000	1.00		F	107
			01			•			00	on soard weig-odt			00/00/0000	1.00	1	⁻▁	S
Ready	J									s	PAR Pres	sentation sp	ar Prod	luction Frame			1

Figure 4-1: Sample Worksheet Window

Detail Worksheets

Rows of records in any given worksheet usually have details that are not easily displayed on the worksheet window. A double click (left mouse button) on a row will bring up a detail data entry window presentation of the row's data (Figure 4-2). Alternative methods for opening a detail worksheet are to highlight the record row by giving it a

single click, then clicking on the *Drill-Down* button does not be toolbar, or by right clicking with the mouse on the record to open the pop up sub-menu that provides *Detail* as one of its selections.

🍀 PERCEPTION - Total Shi	pyard Management					
File Edit View Environment	Library Data Syste	m Reports W	/indow Help	I		
🖹 🎦 📲 🗧 🌔 C P G	🖁 A Z U 🛛 🕘 🛛	🔛 🤗 🏾	ŀ			
¥ 🚑 🗆 X 🖻 🖗		3 AA -::-	Alen m	💷 🚸 🛛	Z 14 4	N NI
		- arta ara	2 * **** ***		2	
=J _{**}						
😽 Work Order Details Infor	mation					
Contract C-DEMO	→ Project 01	 Heading	Pre-Outfit H	lot		Issue Date
Center 0 Work	Order 44	Description P	, re-Outfit Hot	:		00/00/0000
IPT Planner	E(reman	Rev	ision		
COA Grn COA SGrn	COAltem Dra	wing			Start Data	Einich Date
		Planned	Actual	Planned [31an Date	Finish Date
	Qtv	1.00	netdan		00/00/0000	00/00/0000
Supervisor			au East	Actual p		
Zone M	Labor CER	1.00 00	im jeach - D	L	Charge	00/00/0000
Outfit Zone	- HU Budget			ale In nni Budg	;et Material \$	0.00
Unit/Block 102	Actual	0.00	0.00	Actu	ual Material \$	0.00
Assembly	- Actuary	0.00	0.00	F	Product Code	
Sub Assembly	- Rework j	0.00	0.00			•
MFG Part	Premium	0.00	0.00	wur	ype Discree	;L
SWBS Group 1	After Close	0.00	0.00 Ma	anpower Cu	irve	<u> </u>
SWBS Account 150	 Estimated to Comr	olete	— A	uthorization	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
CUN	Manual Progr	ress	% Re	work Status	8	-
Activity Center	Change Orde	er ID	Pallet Bude	noted Hours		0.00
Diamaina Activity 44	-		, and buug	Jerea Hours	́п	0.00
Planning Activity 44						

Figure 4-2: Sample Detail Worksheet

When a detail worksheet is open, the scroll buttons on the toolbar (First, Prior, Next,

Last) will move through all the records that are on the worksheet window that is behind the detail window.

Note also that if you click on the *Print* button on the toolbar when a detail window is open, or select *File/Print* from the main menu, the system will print <u>all of the records</u> that are on the worksheet window, not just the record in the detail window that is currently visible.

Tab Style Worksheets

Some of the information on the database can be more conveniently presented to the user in what is called a tab worksheet (Figure 4-3). The controlling worksheet is a worksheet window. But after highlighting a particular record in the worksheet window, the user can then click on the different tabs to open different detail windows for that record.

😵 PERCEPTION - Total Shipyard Manager	nent							
File Edit View Environment Library Data	System Reports Window Help							
D 🖻 🏗 🏢 🔮 C P G A Z U 🖨 🔛 😵 🕸								
🛛 🗙 🖨 🔚 👗 🖻 💼 🔁 📑 📲 🤞	🔊 🕸 👫 🐒 🗞 🕄 🛄	🖅 🔂 🔣						
🖇 Parts Catalog Detail Information for the Stores Environment								
Parts Catalog Attributes								
Part Classification Part Ty	/pe Part ID	Description	Qty On Shelf					
1 Engines Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-MaK6 M 32	Caterpiller MaK6 Diesel	0.00EA					
2 Engines Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3034 NXA	Caterpiller Diesel Engine	0.00 EA					
3 Engines Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3412E TTX	Caterpiller TTX Diesel	0.00 EA					
4 Engines, Diesel Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3034 NA	Caterpiller 3034 NA	100.00 EA					
5 Engines, Diesel 🔽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3034 TA	Caterpiller 3034 TA	0.00 EA					
6 Engines, Diesel 🔹 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3054 TA	Caterpiller 3054 TA	0.00 EA					
7 Engines, Diesel 💽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3054B NA	Caterpiller 3054B NA	0.00 EA					
8 Engines, Diesel 🔽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3056 NA	Caterpiller 3056 NA	0.00 EA					
9 Engines, Diesel 🔽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3056 TA	Caterpiller 3056 TA	18.00 EA					
10 Engines, Diesel 💽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔄 CAT-3056 TAx	Caterpiller 3056 TA	0.00 EA					
11 Engines, Diesel 🔽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3126 TA	Caterpiller 3126 TA	0.00 EA					
12 Engines, Diesel 🔽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3126B TA	Caterpiller 3126B TA	0.00 EA					
13 Engines, Diesel 🔽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3196 TA	Caterpiller 3196 TA	0.00 EA					
14 Engines, Diesel 🔽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3304B NA	Caterpiller 3304B NA	0.00 EA					
15 Engines, Diesel 💽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔽 CAT-3304B T	Caterpiller 3304B T	0.00 EA					
16 Engines, Diesel 🗾 Direct Purcha	ase 🔄 CAT-3306B TA	Caterpiller 3306B TA	0.00 EA					
17 Engines, Diesel 🗾 Direct Purcha	ase 💽 CAT-3406C TA	Caterpiller 3406C TA	0.00 EA					
18 Engines, Diesel 💽 Direct Purcha	ase 🔄 CAT-3406E TA	Caterpiller 3406E TA	0.00 EA					
19 Engines, Diesel 🗾 Direct Purcha	ase 🔄 CAT-3408C TA	Caterpiller 3408C TA	0.00 EA					
20 Engines, Diesel 🔄 Direct Purcha	ase 💽 CAT-3412C TA	Caterpiller 3412C TA	0.00 EA					
Ready	SPARV7	spar spar Stores	Frame					

Figure 4-3: Sample Tab Worksheet

Linked Windows

Another useful feature of the system is its ability to link windows of information. This linking allows the user to change the focus of the system from one displayed record to another. The system then will automatically reload linked windows with information relating to the new focused record.

To link windows, open the first desired window of information. Then, using the Drill-Down, open lower level windows that the system links automatically to a record in the first window.

For example, open the project worksheet ("P" button) and retrieve the projects from the database. Highlight one of the projects and click on the Drill-Down button and open the work order worksheet. The system will fill the work order worksheet with all work orders for that project. Next, select *Windows/Vertical Tiles*. The system will respond by placing the first window (projects worksheet) over the second window (work order worksheet). Click on any project row in the upper tiled worksheet, and the system will fill the lower worksheet with the work orders for that project.

Linking can be done to multiple windows of Drill-Down. For example, after the projects worksheet is opened, the Drill-Down can open not only the work order worksheet, but also the material requisitions worksheet. The window tiling will place all three worksheets on display. When the user clicks on another project row in the first worksheet, the system will fill the work order worksheet with the new project 's work orders and will fill in the requisitions worksheet with the new project's requisitions.

Database Processing

When dealing with records on the database (WBS, cost items, rate tables, etc.), data entry windows provide options for adding new records, updating existing records, and deleting unwanted records. The following are general rules for performing these different transactions.

First, open the desired data entry window from a selection menu or the toolbar. Most data entry windows initially open with no information displayed. The user is required to either retrieve desired information from the database or begin adding new information directly.

Retrieving Database Records

To retrieve existing records into the data entry window, click on the *Retrieve* button on the toolbar or select *Retrieve* from the *Data* menu. The system will provide an opportunity for the user to narrow this retrieval operation to only the selection that the user specifies. The Parts Catalog retrieval window (Figure 4-4) is an example.

The record retrieval selection process is one whereby the user can specify a range (minimum and maximum) of values for a particular set of information. The user may use any or all of the criteria available on the selection window to narrow the search and retrieval process.

Most data fields that identify various records (for example, part number, work order number, purchase order number, etc.) are alphanumeric, even if the user has set up numeric identifiers; the system still treats these identifiers as alphanumeric. The system's sorting order for characters is as follows:

0123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ. Small letters and capital letters are treated equally.

The lowest possible value for an identifier is the numeric character zero ("0") and the highest possible value for an identifier is the maximum length of characters for the identifier filled with the character "Z." If the default values of 0 and ZZZZZZZZ are left unchanged for any field(s) on the retrieval window, then the system will not use that field when building the query from the database. For example, on the figure below, if the Part ID range is changed to 101200 to 101300, and the Asset Account range is not changed from the default of 0 - ZZZZZZZZ, then all records with a Part ID between 101200 and 101300 will be retrieved regardless of what Asset Account the part is assigned to.

Retrieval Selection for Part Classificat	ion Eng	mation ines	.	To	Engines
Part Sub Classificat	ion Dies	el			Steam 🔽
Part ID 0					777777777777777777777777777777777777777
Mfg Part # 0					777777777777777777777777777777777777777
NATO	DID 0000)-00-000-0000			7777-77-777-7777
	Stock C	lass <mark>O</mark>			777777777
Part Type					Retrieval Options
🔽 Direct Pu	rchase	🔽 Stock			🗖 Reset Retrieval
🔽 Manufacti	ured Part	🔽 Load Item /	Spa	are	🗖 Reset To Globals
GFE / OF	E	▼ VFI			Append
					<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 4-4: Parts Catalog Retrieval Window

Adding New Database Records

To add new records, the user must click on the *Add* button the *Add* on the toolbar or the *Add Record* or *Insert Record* options from the *Data* menu.

More records can be added by clicking *Add* each time; however, using the keyboard *down-arrow* key also will open a new record for data entry.
Modifying Database Records

Moving from one field to another can be done by with the mouse or the tab key. Then, the user must click on the *Save* button to make these changes permanent on the database. The user also can *Close* the data screen window without clicking on the *Save* button, and the system will respond by instructing the user that changes have been made to the record and that the user can either save or discard them.

Additional details are given below for a variety of data editing features.

Selecting Multiple Records

On the worksheet windows, multiple rows can be selected. There are two methods for highlighting multiple records (i.e., rows of data).

For a series of records that are together row-wise, hold down the keyboard Shift key and a click at the top-most record to select. Keep holding the Shift key down and move the cursor down to the lowest record to select and click on it. All rows in this series will then become highlighted, or selected.

For rows that are not all together in a series, but are interspersed in various rows, hold down the keyboard Ctrl key and then click on each row to be selected.

Deleting Database Records

Generally, there are two types of data entry screens that have slightly different methods for deleting records. For screens that display only a single record (most detail windows), a click on the *Delete* button is or selecting *Data/Delete Records* from the main menu will command the system to delete just that record which is on display.

On the worksheet windows, multiple records can be deleted at one time by selecting the rows to be deleted and then clicking on the *Delete* button.

Saving Database Records

When finished adding, changing and/or deleting database records, click on the *Save* button on the toolbar to write the changes to the database. This *Save* transaction will also permanently delete any records that have been deleted in the worksheet. The system will then inform the user if the update is successful.

The user also can *Close* the worksheet (**X** button) without clicking on the *Save* button, and the system will prompt the user to either save the changes or discard them.

If, for some reason, the program aborts before the *Save* button has been clicked, the current changes will not be saved on the database and must be re-entered.

Printing Database Records

To print a copy of the window as displayed, select *Print Screen* from the *File* menu. Clicking on the *Print* button on the toolbar will print all of the data that is displayed in the current data set.

Editing Data Fields

<u>To change data within any record</u> displayed in the data entry window, click on the field to be modified and edit or re-enter the data. Any number of data fields across any number of records displayed on the screen can be modified in similar ways by using the mouse cursor or the [Tab] key to move from field to field.

The following are frequently used operations for editing any given data field:

To insert one or more characters into a data field, click on the space to the right of the character where the insertion is to begin. Note that the cursor becomes a vertical line (|). Then, type in the characters to insert.

To delete one or more characters from a data field, click on the left of the character string to be deleted. Then, press the [Delete] key, repeatedly for each character to be deleted. To delete a long string of characters from a data field, click on the space before the left end of the string. Then, drag the cursor to the right end of the string. Note that the system will highlight the string during this dragging process. Then, press the [Delete] key.

To replace a string of characters within a data field, click on the space before the left end of the string. Then, drag the cursor to the right end of the string. Then, enter the replacement string of characters from the keyboard.

To replace the entire contents of the data field, click on the data field until the system fully highlights the contents of the field. Then, enter the replacement string of characters from the keyboard.

Once all data entry has been completed, the user should click on the *Save* button in the toolbar. No changes to the database will be made until the user formally initiates this save operation.

Cut, Copy & Paste Options

Other data editing operations include cut, copy and paste. Each of the cut, copy and paste operations can be accomplished several different ways:

- From *Edit* on the main menu.
- From the pop up menu on the worksheet windows.
- By clicking the appropriate icon on the toolbar.
- By using the standard Windows key combinations, i.e., Ctrl+X = Cut, Ctrl+C = Copy, and Ctrl+V = Paste.

Refer to Chapter 9, "Importing & Exporting Data" for more details on cut, copy and paste with *EXCEL* and other desktop software.

Copy & Paste with *EXCEL*

Data can be copied from *PERCEPTION* to *EXCEL* and/or from *EXCEL* to *PERCEPTION*. Similar operations can be performed with other desktop software products.

Restrictions on EXCEL Data

PERCEPTION cannot import *EXCEL* data fields that are expressions or equations. Therefore, any such fields must be copied to the clip board, then reset using *Edit/Paste Special Values*.

PERCEPTION uses several types of data fields: numeric, alphanumeric, and calendar dates.

Data pertaining to quantities, cost, and labor hours, etc. are treated as numeric. These data fields in *EXCEL* also must be formatted as <u>numbers</u>. *PERCEPTION* cannot import data fields that are formatted as "currency", "percentages." or as "accounting." Therefore, do not set *EXCEL* numeric data fields using the following *EXCEL* toolbar

buttons: ***** [%] ***** unless these formats are changed to "Numbers."

When copying the percentages from *EXCEL*, the value in *EXCEL* should not be formatted as a percentage. For example, if you want an estimate cost item in *EXCEL* to have 10% risk, then the value in the *EXCEL* column should be 10. If you want 12.5%, then the number in the *EXCEL* column should be 12.5. The *PERCEPTION* software converts the number to a percentage.

Identifying labels, such as part numbers, cost accounts, project numbers, work order numbers, work centers, etc. all are treated as alphanumeric text fields. The *EXCEL* data corresponding to these alphanumeric fields must be formatted as "text" data, or the importing of this particular column into *PERCEPTION* may not work. Also, *PERCEPTION* does not allow certain special characters. Refer to Appendix I, "Allowable Characters," for the list of accepted ones.

Calendar dates must be set with the "slash or dash" format options (e.g., 09/15/2001). If these data fields (cells) have been copied and reset using the *Edit/Paste Special/Values*,

these fields will be converted by *EXCEL* to a numeric value. These data fields must then be reformatted as "dates."

Finally, a row of *EXCEL* data must be in the same order as that of the *PERCEPTION* row order. *PERCEPTION* row order can be changed using the procedure described below, "Rearranging Columns on the Screen."

Copying and Pasting EXCEL Data into PERCEPTION

Any permissible block of *EXCEL* rows and columns can be copied and pasted directly into any *PERCEPTION* data window.

- First, highlight in the *EXCEL* worksheet the block of rows and columns to be copied, and then click on the Copy button
- Second, click on the place in the *PERCEPTION* worksheet where the data pasting should <u>start</u>, and then click on the Paste button
- If the pasted data is a <u>row of data</u>, the paste process will add the data into the *PERCEPTION* worksheet row beginning at this start location, left to right.
- If the pasted data is a <u>column of data</u>, the paste process will add the data down the *PERCEPTION* worksheet column beginning at this start location.
- *EXCEL* data that is not compatible with *PERCEPTION* (see Restrictions on *EXCEL* Data above) will be flagged by *PERCEPTION* as it attempts to paste in the data. Figure 4-5 displays the two pop-up error windows generated by *PERCEPTION* when an incompatibility has been detected.



Figure 4-5: Pop-Up Error Messages for Incompatible EXCEL Data

Pasting EXCEL Description Fields into PERCEPTION

Special precautions should be taken when pasting text description fields into *PERCEPTION* (for example, cost item descriptions). If more than one data field is

attempted to be pasted into *PERCEPTION*, and if the pasting operation is set to begin at a description field, *PERCEPTION* will paste <u>all data fields</u> into that first description field in the *PERCEPTION* worksheet. To avoid this problem, always start the paste operation with a <u>non-description data field</u> (for example, work center, a date field, or cost values).

Pasting EXCEL Data into PERCEPTION Drop-Down Data Fields

Most of the *PERCEPTION* drop-down data fields will accept pasting of data directly from *EXCEL*. However, some drop-downs use internal database codes and do not use the text data that is displayed from them. The following are the drop-downs that will require the *EXCEL* data to provide the codes as described in Appendix VI:

- Parts Catalog Worksheet:
 - Part Type
 - Part Class
- Estimating Standard Package Worksheet:
 - Package Class
- Estimating Package Item Worksheet:
 - CER Equation Type
 - CER Type
- Estimating Equation CER Worksheet:
 CER Equation Labor/Material Flag
- Tool Room Tool Item Worksheet:
 - Tool Status Indicator

Bulk Cut, Bulk Copy and Bulk Paste Options

Besides the standard *Cut*, *Copy* and *Paste* operations, the system provides a variation called *Bulk Cut*, *Bulk Copy* and *Bulk Paste*. These operations are available under *Edit* on the main menu.

The standard *Cut*, *Copy* and *Paste* processes operate on rows of data or on individual data fields in a worksheet. The *Bulk Cut*, *Bulk Copy* and *Bulk Paste* processes, however, only operate on entire rows of data.

Unlike the standard *Cut*, *Copy* and *Paste* operations that deal only with data visible in the worksheet, the bulk variations operate on both the visible and non-visible data that defines the entire data record on the database. This is often necessary when copying rows of data from *PERCEPTION* to a spreadsheet like *EXCEL*.

The following are four frequently used applications for these bulk-editing features:

- Copying to *EXCEL*.
- Pasting from *EXCEL*.
- Copying worksheet columns of data.
- Copying worksheet rows of data.

Bulk Copying Rows of Data to EXCEL

The standard *Copy* of worksheet rows to *EXCEL* will only copy the row data that is visible in the worksheet. There may be additional information in the row as stored on the database that is not visible, but also needed for the copy.

The *Bulk Copy* of selected rows will copy <u>all</u> data related to the worksheet records. In addition, the *Bulk Copy* operation will ask the user if column names are to be included in the copy process. The standard *Copy* does not provide this option. The column names are very useful when performing editing in *EXCEL*. However, these column names are the column names as defined on the database, which are not always easily identified with the column names appearing on the worksheet. See *File/Save As Excel Worksheet* option below that saves only the visible data on the worksheet with the column names as appearing on the worksheet.

Bulk Pasting Rows of Data from EXCEL

The *Bulk Paste* of rows of data from *EXCEL* reverses the *Bulk Copy* process described above. The system responds with the options shown in Figure 4-6.

Bulk Pasting Options
Data Format
O Data Does Not Have Column Headings
🔿 Data Does Have Column Headings
Post Pasting Actions
O Delete Selected Rows
C Do Not Delete Selected Rows
<u> </u>

Figure 4-6: Bulk Pasting Options

The first set of options allows the user to indicate whether or not the *Bulk Paste* includes a row of column headings. If there are column headings, the system will not paste them in as a row of worksheet data.

The second set of options allows the user to indicate whether or not selected rows are to be deleted after the *Bulk Paste* has been complete. If the user specifies the delete option, a second set of options (Figure 4-7) are presented.

Delete Project 101 Contract 62-0101-01
Select Delete Options
C Delete The Record
C Delete The Record, And Do Not Prompt Again
Cancel This Delete Process
<u> </u>

Figure 4-7: Select Delete Options

This delete options window is presented for each row identified (highlighted) in the worksheet unless the user selects "Do Not Prompt Again."

Note: The actual deleting process, if specified, will only be initiated when the user *Saves* the worksheet.

Worksheet Column Copy and Paste

Unlike spreadsheets like *EXCEL*, *PERCEPTION* does not allow copying columns of data for pasting to columns elsewhere in the worksheet. In fact, if the user clicks on the column heading in the worksheet, the system will automatically sort the records in ascending order of the data in the column. The standard *Copy* function will not copy the contents of the column.

The following outlines a procedure using the *Bulk Copy* and *Bulk Paste* options in conjunction with *EXCEL* to effect a column copy operation:

- Highlight selected rows in the *PERCEPTION* worksheet and click on *Bulk Copy* (not standard *Copy*) with preferred option to include column headings.
- Open *EXCEL*, focus the cursor on row/column A1 and click *Paste* into *EXCEL*.
- In *EXCEL*, *Copy* selected column and *Paste* into column to receive this data.
- In *EXCEL*, highlight the rows of data (including the columns headings is optional) and *Copy*.
- Re-open *PERCEPTION* worksheet and click on *Bulk Paste* (not standard *Paste*).

Worksheet Row Copy and Paste

The standard *Copy* and *Paste* operation will work with entire rows of data in the worksheet. However, it will only work (pass system validation) if the user has the cursor on a <u>new</u> record, at the first column position of that row prior to *Paste*. If the cursor is not in this first column position, the Paste operation will attempt to begin pasting the rows of data in the cursor column position, and this will cause the system to abort the process.

The *Bulk Copy* and *Bulk Paste* operation, however, ensures that entire rows can be successfully copied and pasted into the worksheet regardless of cursor position.

File/Save As Excel Worksheet

This option is available under the *File* main menu and copies the <u>entire contents</u> of the worksheet, highlighted or not, into a user-designated *EXCEL* file. This option copies only the visible columns of data displayed in the worksheet and also provides the column heading names as they appear on the worksheet.

The resulting data can be modified and copied back (using standard Windows *PASTE*) to the *PERCEPTION* worksheet, provided that the column order remains the same. This data, however, cannot be pasted back to *PERCEPTION* using the Bulk Paste option described above.

This option will operate on either a grid screen worksheet or a formatted data window.

Sorting Records

Data displayed in any worksheet can be sorted by any column of information. Click on the column header and the rows of data will be sorted immediately in <u>ascending</u> order of the contents of that column. Clicking on the column heading again will result in the data being sorted by that column in <u>descending</u> order.

Another method for sorting is selecting *Data/Sort* or clicking on the sort button the toolbar, which displays a pop up window listing all of the column headings that can be selected for sort operations (Figure 4-8).



Figure 4-8: Selecting Sort Columns

In the section that describes Data/Sort, the user is presented with two boxes: On the left is the selection of data fields (columns) of information in the worksheet to be sorted. In the right box are the columns selected by the user that are to be the basis for the sort. To select a column, the user highlights the column name from the list in the left-side box and drags it to the right-side box. Multiple columns can be selected using this same procedure. The column identified at the top of the right-side box is the column to be the major sort column. Columns listed below are the minor sort columns in descending order of priority. The check boxes, if turned on, will cause the system to sort that column in ascending order. If turned off (no check), the column will be sorted in descending order.

A column can be deselected from the right-side box by highlighting it and dragging it back to the left-side box.

Filtering Records

Once a worksheet has been loaded with records of data, the filter option allows the user to make global changes without affecting other records in the worksheet.

To use the filter, select *Data/Filter* or click on the Filter button on the toolbar, and the system will display a filter wizard (Figure 4-9).



Figure 4-9: Using the Filter Wizard

All of the columns in the table are available for selection in the right window, and the filter clause can also be developed using the Advanced SQL functions provided in the left window.

Find Option

In order to edit any given row of data in a data entry window, the user must click on the row so that the system can tag it for editing. If the row is located off the visible window, the user must use the down or up scroll bar at the right side of the window until the desired row is visible in the window. If a data entry window contains a large number of items, this process of locating a row can be tedious.

The system provides a speed search (*Find*) feature to find a specific record quickly.

Selecting *Edit/Find* from the main menu or clicking on the Find button on the toolbar opens the Find window (Figure 4-10). The characters to search for must be typed into the *Find What* box. The *Find* process can either match the data in the "Find" window either exactly (matching the case of all characters), or not. The search can be directed as follows:

- <u>Forward</u> across the worksheet, starting from the current cursor position.
- <u>Backward</u> across the worksheet, starting from the current cursor position.
- <u>All</u> across the worksheet where matches are found.
- Only in the <u>Current Row</u> of the cursor position.
- Only in the <u>Current Column</u> of the current cursor position.
- Only in the <u>Current Selection</u>, or data field of the current cursor position (of value for long text or description fields).

The *Find* process will operate on either text characters or numeric data fields.

Clicking on the *Find Next* button will move directly to the first record that matches the character string in that column. This feature is most useful when many records have been retrieved. The system will remember previous searches and they can be selected by using the drop-down arrow in the *Find What* box.



Figure 4-10: Find Window

Replace Option

The system provides a speed search and replace feature. Selecting *Edit/Replace* from the

main menu or clicking on the Replace button on the toolbar opens the *Replace* window (Figure 4-11). The characters that need to be replaced must be typed into the *Find* box. The replacing characters must be typed into the *Replace* box. The find and replace process can either match the text data in the "Find" window either exactly (matching the case of all characters), or not. The search can be directed as follows:

- <u>All</u> across the worksheet where matches are found.
- Only in the <u>Current Row</u> of the current cursor position.
- Only in the <u>Current Column</u> of the current cursor position.
- Only in the <u>Current Selection</u>, or data field of the current cursor position (of value for long text or description fields).

The *Replace* process will operate on either text characters or numeric data fields.

Chapter 4: General System Operation

-	Find Data	
	Find CAD	Find Next
Rej	place Flagship 💌	Replace
[-Search Options	Replace All
	Search Direction: Forward	Close
	Search Where: All	
	Match Case	

Figure 4-11: Find & Replace Window

Global Defaults

Oftentimes, when making multiple entries of new records, certain data (for example, project number) are repeated entry after entry. In order to have the <u>system</u> make these

specific data field entries automatically, click on the *Global* button on the toolbar. The system will present a Global Defaults window for the user to fill in as necessary (Figure 4-12). Thereafter, when a <u>new record</u> is added, the system will automatically insert the values of these defaults into the appropriate data fields. <u>Global defaults will not</u> <u>apply to any existing records</u>.

Also, when retrieving records into a worksheet, the user has the option to use these global defaults for the retrieval argument.

Chapter 4: General System Operation

Perception Global Variables	X
Contract	Work Center Rate Year 1900 🗲
Project Project	Use CERs from selected WBS Level
Group	COA
Account	Zone Zone
Cost Centers	Outfit Zone
Division	Unit
Department	Assembly
Process	Sub Assembly
Supervisor	Part
Load <u>O</u> K <u>C</u> a	ancel <u>R</u> eset C <u>l</u> ear Help

Figure 4-12: Setting Global Defaults

Once global defaults have been set (by clicking on the *OK* button), they will be saved by the system into the user's personal registry. The next time the default window is opened, the saved values will be presented and can be used in the current session by clicking on the *OK* button. The defaults can be removed from the registry by clicking on the *Clear* button. Values on the window, that have not yet been saved, can be removed from the window by clicking on the *Reset* button.

Linkage and Drill-Downs

Many windows in the *PERCEPTION* system have an option to Drill-Down from the currently selected row to get a more detailed view of the data that is presented. Drill-Down can also be used to view records in another window that are in some way related to the current row. This navigation can be to view either:

- Additional information about the current record (identified as Details).
- Records that are lower in a hierarchy (i.e., in the WBS, such as from Zone to Unit).
- Records that are related to the current record (i.e., from a Zone record to all cost items, work orders, etc. that are assigned to that contract, project and zone).

Drilling down to a level is useful in the analysis of data as well as serving to eliminate some data entry by automatically initializing any new rows that are added from the Drill-Down view. When used in conjunction with the system Global Defaults, the initialization will result in shortened data entry times, as many of the fields will be filled in automatically.

To open the Drill-Down selector (Figure 4-13), click on a row and then either:

- Click on the Drill-Down button *solution* on the toolbar.
- Right click to open a pop up menu that has the Drill-Downs option on it.
- Select *View/Drill-Downs* from the main menu.

The system will open the Drill-Down Selector window and give the user a number of selections. Selecting the desired Drill-Down option and clicking on the *OK* button will open the new window and automatically retrieve its related details.

DETAILS	SWBS Grot 🔺
3WBS Group History	SWBS Grou
3WBS Group CERs	SWBS Grou
3WBS Accounts	SWBS Acco
Cost Items	Cost Items
Cost Items - BOM	BOM Cost I
Cost Items - MEL	MEL Cost It
Activities	Planning Ac
Nork Orders	Work Order
Drawings	Drawings
Drawing Items (BOMs)	Drawing Ite
Pallets	Pallets 👻
•	•

Figure 4-13: Drill-Down Selector

When a window is opened by means of drilling down, that window is now the *child* and is *linked* to its *parent*, which is the window from which it was opened. If the Drill-Down feature is used from a child window, that window will then become both a child and a parent window.

Any new records that are added to a child level will automatically have the key values from its parent.

Once a Drill-Down has been completed, changing the currently selected row in the parent window will cause the system to go out to the database and retrieve the information for

all of its children in windows that are currently open. The system will, at this point, discard any modifications to the children's data that have not been saved to the database.

If a parent window is closed, all of its children will also be closed. If any of the windows in the linkage chain have updates pending at this point, the system will prompt to either save the changes or discard them before closing the windows.

The number of linked windows that can be open at one time is limited only to the amount of memory available on the user's PC. Multiple copies of the same window can be opened at one time.

If changes have been made to any of the records in a linkage chain, either by the current user or another user, its own parent and children windows can be updated without closing and re-retrieving all the windows in the chain. To do this, select *Data/Refresh Linked Windows* from the main menu.

Rearranging Columns on the Screen

Columns in a worksheet window can be arranged in any order you wish for ease of data entry⁷.

In general, you may want to move empty columns (or columns not needed by the user) to the right, or conversely, you may want to move full columns to the left.

To rearrange the columns, point at the top of a column (the gray heading box) that is to be moved and depress the left mouse button, holding it down. The entire column of data will be highlighted and a vertical bar will appear. The column can then be dragged (keep the mouse button depressed) either to the right or to the left. When the edge of the screen is reached, it doesn't appear that the column can be dragged any farther. At this point, release the mouse button, and this will temporarily insert the column at that point. Then use the horizontal scroll bar to shift the display further, so that moving the column can be resumed. Return to the column to the desired location.

When the columns are rearranged, the new column order can be saved so that they will be displayed this way the next time this window is opened, either in the current session, or future sessions. Do this by selecting *View/Save Current Column Order* from the main menu. To restore the column order to the original default order, select *View/Restore Column Order*.

⁷ Rearranged column orders are automatically saved by the system and will appear in that same rearranged order when the worksheet is reopened any other time until changed again. The column order is maintained on each client PC, and is not a global setting for all users.

Other Helpful Features

As the user enters information within various worksheets, there are often times that the user cannot remember all the details necessary to complete a worksheet. In many instances, the system provides convenient drop-down data fields that will display the available list of specific information that the user may select. In other cases, where no drop-downs are available, the user may enter a question mark (?). The system will respond with a pop up window that lists the available selections.

Figure 4-14 illustrates the use of the question mark. The user is entering a new work order, but cannot remember which project number belongs under the contract. By entering the question mark in the project field, the system displays the pop up window of available project numbers available under the identified contract.

¢ork Orders Informa	lion							
Contract	Project	Center	Work Order	Heading	Revision	Revision Date	Planned Qty	Actual Qty
A-DEMO	•?	¥				00/00/0000	1.00	0.00[8
						-		
		Select Replace	Look - Up ement Data —					
		Contract	Project	Description				
		A-DEMO	01	Sample Material Control				
		A-DEMO	02	Buoy Tender				
		A-DEMO	101	Sample Material Control				
						r		
		🗹 Constrain To	Contract/Proje	ct <u>R</u> efresh Data Return <u>D</u> ata	<u>C</u> anc	el		

Figure 4-14: Using a Question Mark Entry to Display Available Data Field Selections

By highlighting the correct project number and then clicking on the *Return Data* button, the system will fill in the project number for the work order.

Special Sorts for Reports

There are many reports available in the system. The user can generate these reports across ranges of selection criteria and for various reporting options.

However, the system also allows the user to sort information within many of these

reports. Once the report has been displayed, click on the Sort button on the toolbar. The system will display a pop up window that lists the titles of all of the columns in the report (Figure 4-15).

1	Sort		×
	Columns Available for Sorting	Sort Columns	Ascending
	Afdate	Acct	
	Asdate		
	Authflag		
	C Ahours -	-4	
	C Bhours		
	Center	- H - MS	
	Compute 1		
	Compute 12		
	Compute 13	-	
	Drag and Drop	the Columns to Sort on	
	ОК	Cancel <u>H</u> elp	

Figure 4-15: Report Sort Selections Window

Choose only those column headings important for the sort by dragging them over to the right side box. Multiple columns can be sorted in any mix of ascending or descending order. Then, click on the OK button, and the report will be re-displayed in the order specified.

Figure 4-16 displays a sample work order listing report sorted in SWBS account order. Figure 4-17 displays the same report, but in planned start date order.

05/08	3/2002	10:56:41	Chesa	peake	Marine In	dustrie	s	Pa	ge 1 of 1
(Date fo	ormat: MM		Wo	ork Ord	er List (W	001)			-
						·			
			ontract - C	-DEMO - D	emo Contract	for Hull B	lock Cons	t. l ut(
	Proje	ct: 0 to 2222222	2 Planned	Date: 01/0	1/1950 to 01/	01/2050 A	ctual Date:	01/01/1950 to	01/01/2050
we	ork Cente	er: 0 to 2222222	Work C)rder:	0 to ZZZ				
Work				Pla	nned Planne	d Actual	Actual	Budgeted	Actual
Order	r Cen	nter Heading	Acct	Auth S	tart Finish	Start	Finish	Sta Labor Hour	s Labor
Project	01	Sample Hull Block Contructio	n Work Order	s					
77	0	Berth Trials (PVV)		03/30/	1999 04/05/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	* 1,800	0.00
79	0	Delivery (PW)		04/20/	1999 04/22/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	* 500	0.00
76	0	Tests & Trials (PVV)		03/30/	1999 04/22/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	* 5,000	0.00
49	0	Block 103 (PVV)		01/05/	1999 02/25/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LS 800	0.00 0
37	0	Block 102 (PVV)		01/05/	1999 02/19/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LS 800	0.00 0
78	0	Sea Trials (PVV)		04/13/	1999 04/19/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	* 1,800	0.00 (
33	0	Block 101 (PVV)		01/05/	1999 02/15/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LS 800	0.00 0
80	0	Pick Lists (PVV)		04/06/	1999 04/12/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	* 900	0.00 (
68	0	Zone M On Board Outfit (PW)		02/26/	1999 03/31/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	* 855	5 0.00
4	0	Preparation (PVV)	110	01/08/	1999 01/11/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 32	2 0.00
52	0	Preparation (PVV)	110	01/08/	1999 01/11/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 32	2 0.00
40	0	Preparation (PVV)	110	01/08/	1999 01/11/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 32	2 0.00
41	0	Parts Fabrication (PVV)	120	01/12/	1999 01/13/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 32	2 0.00
5	0	Parts Fabrication (PVV)	120	01/12/	1999 01/13/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 32	2 0.00
53	0	Parts Fabrication (PVV)	120	01/12/	1999 01/13/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 32	2 0.00
6	0	Sub-Assembly (PW)	130	01/14/	1999 01/15/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 32	2 0.00
54	0	Sub-Assembly (PW)	130	01/14/	1999 01/15/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 32	2 0.00
42	0	Sub-Assembly (PW)	130	01/14/	1999 01/15/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 32	2 0.00
43	0	Assembly (PVV)	140	01/18/	1999 01/21/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 64	4 0.00
55	0	Assembly (PVV)	140	01/18/	1999 01/21/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 64	4 0.00
7	0	Assembly (PVV)	140	01/18/	1999 01/21/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 64	4 0.00
44	0	Pre-Outfit Hot (PW)	150	01/22/	1999 01/27/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 160	0.00 (
56	Π	Pre-Outfit Hot (PIAD	150	01/22/	1999 01 <i>/</i> 27/1999	ດດທາດທາດດ	ດດທາດທາດດາ	LSE 160	1 0.00

Figure 4-16: Report Sorted In SWBS Account Order

05/08/2 (Date form	2002 nat: MM	11:08:43 M	Chesa W	apeake Ma ork Order I	rine Ind List (WO	dustrie 201)	S	Р	age 1 of 1
Wor	Proj k Cen	Con ect: 0 to ZZZZZZZ ter: 0 to ZZZZZZZZ	ntract - (Planned Work (C-DEMO - Demo 1 Date: 01/01/195 Drder:	Contract f 0 to 01/0 0 to ZZZZ	for Hull B 1/2050 Ac ZZZZ	lock Cons :tual Date:	t.Tut(01/01/1950 to	01/01/2050
Work Order	Ce	enter Heading	Acct	Planned Auth Start	Planned Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Budgete Sta Labor Hou	d Actual rs Labor
Project 0	1	Sample Hull Block Contruction	Work Orde	rs					
37	0	Block 102 (PVV)		01/05/1999	02/19/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LS 80	00.0 0.00
50	0	Lofting (PVV)	910	01/05/1999	01/07/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 2	24 0.00
51	0	Planning (PVV)	920	01/05/1999	01/07/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 2	24 0.00
49	0	Block 103 (PVV)		01/05/1999	02/25/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LS 80	00.00 0.00
33	0	Block 101 (PVV)		01/05/1999	02/15/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LS 80	00.00
38	0	Lofting (PVV)	910	01/05/1999	01/07/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 2	24 0.00
39	0	Planning (PVV)	920	01/05/1999	01/07/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 2	24 0.00
3	0	Planning (PW)	920	01/05/1999	01/07/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 2	24 0.00
2	0	Lofting (PVV)	910	01/05/1999	01/07/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 2	24 0.00
40	0	Preparation (PVV)	110	01/08/1999	01/11/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF :	32 0.00
52	0	Preparation (PW)	110	01/08/1999	01/11/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF :	32 0.00
4	0	Preparation (PVV)	110	01/08/1999	01/11/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF :	32 0.00
53	0	Parts Fabrication (PW)	120	01/12/1999	01/13/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 3	32 0.00
5	0	Parts Fabrication (PVV)	120	01/12/1999	01/13/1999	00/00/00/00	0000000000	LSF C	32 0.00
41	U	Parts Fabrication (PVV)	120	01/12/1999	01/13/1999	000000000	00/00/0000	LSF C	52 U.OO
42	U	Sup-Assembly (PVV)	130	01/14/1999	01/15/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/000	LSF C	52 U.OO
54 c	0	Sub-Assembly (PVV)	130	01/14/1999	01/15/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LOF C	o∠ 0.00
ь т	0	Sub-Assembly (PVV)	130	01/14/1999	01/15/1999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 3	52 U.UU
(U	Assembly (PVV)	140	U1/18/1999	0172171999	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	LSF 6	54 U.OC

Figure 4-17: Report Sorted In Planned Start Date Order

Modifying & Editing Reports and Worksheets

PERCEPTION allows the user to customize most worksheets in the system: worksheets, free-form worksheets and system reports. In every worksheet, the user can rearrange and hide unwanted data columns and re-label all column headers. Similarly, in free-form worksheets and reports, the user can rearrange and hide un-wanted data blocks and modify the text labels. This means that the user can replace English text with native language text. This new feature will support different alphabets as well, provided the alphabet is supported by the local Windows operating system.

The operation of these editing features is described in detail in the "Systems Administration User Manual" under Chapter 17, "Datawindow Designer." Figure 4-18 provides a sample standard format of a cost estimate report. Figure 4-19 provides the same report modified to eliminate the Unit Price and detailed price extensions from the report. The user can reset the report back to the original format using *View/Reset Data Window* from the main me nu of the system.

			С	hesapeake Mai	rin	9		Page 1 of 1
						Γ	Es	timate Date
					-	′	1	1/21/2006
TO CUSTOME	R			ESTIMATE	PF	ROPOSAL FROM		
927 West Stree Annapolis MD	t 21401 USA				SF 92 Ar	PAR Associates, Inc. 7 West Street mapolis MD 21401 U	ISA	
		Con	tract 19	99-01 - Ship Repair - Production I	Demo			
		Proj	ect DES	-1 - Sample Ship Repair Project				
Cost Item #	Quantity	UoM	Descrip	otion		Unit Price		Extended Cost
Account 200								
1	1.00	EA	Manual (CERS		10.00		10.00
2	1.00	EA	Man labo threaded	or CER + part Bronze Gate Valve - 2 inch 1150 psi	h-	45.00		45.00
3	1.00	м	Library la	abor & malerial CERs		6.75		6.75
4	1.00	м	Library la	abor CER & manual material CER		10.00		10.00
5	1.00	м	Library n	naterial CER & manual labor CER		6.75		6.75
6	1.00	EA	Ib CER psi	& Bronze Gale Valve - 2 inch - threaded	150	45.00		45.00
7	1.00	м	Bronze (Sate Valve - 2 inch - threaded 150 psi		45.00		45.00
				Total for Acct:	200			168.50
				Total for Project: D	ES-1			168.50
				Total for Contract: 45.	0000			168.50

Figure 4-18: Sample Cost Estimate Report before Datawindows Designer Modifications

			C	hosanoaki	Mari		Page 1 of 1
				Industi	rie <mark>s</mark>		
		l					Estimate Date
							11/21/2006
TO CUSTOME	R			ESTIMA	TE 🛛	PROPOSAL FROM	
927 West Street Annapolis MD 3	21401 USA					SPAR Associates, Inc. 927 West Street Annapolis MD 21401	USA
		Con Proj	tract 19	99-01 - Ship Repair - Pr 1 - Sample Ship Repair	oduction Dem r Project	0	
Cost Item #	Quantity	UoM	Descrip	tion			Extended Cost
Account 200							
	1.00	EA	Manual C	CERS			
	1.00	EA	Man labo threaded	or CER + part Bronze Gate \ I 150 psi	Valve - 2 inch -		
	1.00	м	Library la	abor & malerial CERs			
	1.00	м	Library la	abor CER & manual maleria	I CER		
	1.00	м	Library m	naterial CER & manual labo	r CER		
	1.00	EA	Ib CER (psi	& Bronze Gale Valve - 2 inc	h - threaded 150		
	1.00	м	Bronze G	aate Valve - 2 inch - threade	ed 150 psi		
				Total f	or Acct: 20	0	168.50
				Total for P	roject: DES-	1	168.50
				Total for Contract	45.000	D	168.50
I	I	I	I			I	I

Figure 4-18: Sample Cost Estimate Report before Datawindows Designer Modifications

•

Halting a PERCEPTION Process

Occasionally, a particular process that requires a relatively long time to execute needs to be terminated before it is complete. Some *PERCEPTION* processes, like database retrievals, offer the halt button on the toolbar. However, the universal halt feature of Windows, use of the escape key on the keyboard, always will interrupt any process being executed by the system.

Chapter 5: Starting a New System & Database

The database is comprised of two basic types of data:

Common-use libraries (parts catalog, vendor catalog, list of work centers, etc.). Project-oriented information (cost estimates, work orders, requisitions, etc.).

Project-oriented information requires use of the information obtained from the commonuse libraries. For example, purchase orders cannot be generated without use of information found on the vendor catalog. Therefore, in order to get underway using *PERCEPTION*, the common use libraries must be loaded first, before project data can be developed.

Libraries can be developed manually using *PERCEPTION*. Start at the main menu *Library* and select the particular library you wish to develop or modify. This selection will open the appropriate worksheet for entering the information relevant to the library file. Follow the instructions for adding, changing, deleting and saving data provided in the chapter, "*General System Operation*."

However, data from legacy systems, spread sheets, etc. also can be imported into the *PERCEPTION* database. Refer to the chapter "Importing & Exporting Data" which provides instructions on how to perform these imports.

For additional information on setting up libraries and general methods for managing shipyard information, the reader is referred to the following SPAR documents:

Planning New Construction & Major Ship Conversions. Guide for Shipyard Material Control. Guide for Cost Estimating New Construction.

These documents also have relevance to the business of ship repair and plant maintenance activities.

Common Libraries Used By All Environments

The libraries included in the main menu *Libraries* drop-down menu are the libraries common and available to all applications. Of those, the following libraries are independent and do not require any other library and should be completed first. All libraries can be edited later to add, delete or correct entries.

- Company Parameters (defines a number of shipyard specific parameters and processing functions).
- Units of Measure (used to standardize units of measure, a mandatory field for many of the other libraries).
- Work Centers (a mandatory field for many of the project orientated data).
- Trades/Resources (required for time charging and optional work order budgeting; trades and resources are used in scheduling functions).
- Vendor Catalog (used for purchasing and access for cost estimating).
- Currency (an exchange rate table for purchasing).
- Standard Parts Catalog (used for cost estimating, engineering, purchasing, material control functions).
- Stage of Construction (used to identify and track different phases of the manufacturing process).
- Types of Work with mapping to a Generic Product Work Breakdown Structure, or GPWBS (can be used to summarize the shipyard's PWBS by an industry standard PWBS).
- Block Types (used for specifying what manufacturing processes are required to produce a particular hull block or unit assembly).
- Ship Characteristics (used for project identification and for parametric cost estimating).
- Ship Types (optionally used to catalog the project).

Several of the above libraries make use of other libraries or they have their own subsets of libraries.

- Vendor Catalog can use Terms and Currency Libraries.
- Standard Parts Catalog makes use of the subset libraries, Classifications, Sub Classifications and Part Attributes Types. A third subset library, Part Type, is defined in the system but cannot be edited by the user. It also makes use of Unit of Measure Library and can reference the Vendor Libraries.
- Ship Characteristics Library has two subset libraries, Characteristic Categories and Master List of Characteristics. It also uses the Unit of Measure Library.

Setting Up Company Parameters

These parameters are defined at the time the system is first installed and will rarely need to be changed. To display the current operations parameters, select *Library/Company Parameters* from the main menu. The system will respond with the *System Parameters and Company Defaults* worksheet (Figure 5-1).

System Parameters and	d Company Defaults						
Company Information	Company Defaults	Steel Setup	Tax Rates	Set COA Names	Accounting		
Company Name C Address 1 9 Address 2	Chesapeake Marine Ir 027 West Street	ndustries		Long Distance Country Code Area/City Code	1 011 410		
City A	Annapolis			Phone	263-8593		
State/Province	MD			Fax	267-0503		
Postal Code 2	21401						
Country L	JSA						
]							
					Save CI	ose	Help

Figure 5-1: Company Information

The name and address information found on the company information tab is used throughout the system as needed, in particular for report headings and on purchase orders.

The information displayed under the *Company Defaults* tab (Figure 5-2) is used primarily for purchasing in calculating the amount of lead-time needed for placing orders, the currency used and the method for calculating stock costs. Details of these options are described in the "*MAT-PAC*TM *Purchasing & Material Control User Manual*."



Figure 5-2: Company Defaults

PERCEPTION provides a set of reports to analyze and forecast steel production by stage of construction. These reports include the ability to group steel labor by zone, unit/block, and block type for the stages of construction defined by the shipyard.

The steel reports use the proven *PERCEPTION* statistical process forecasting methods to generate production rates for planned work and work in progress. It presents this information to the user for each level of the PWBS in the selected report.

Before the reports can be run, the user must define the Steel SWBS Accounts <u>or</u> Steel Manufacturing Work Centers (Figure 5-3) for each stage of construction (fabrication, sub-assembly, assembly, erection and on-ship weld-out). Only one of these two methods for identifying these stages can be used at any time.

At the same time, the user has the option to select the unit of measure for each stage. There are three different units of measure from which to select: Weight, Joint Weld Length, and Area. Each unit of measure has it's own corresponding quantity stored on the unit/block table. With this information defined, the report then uses the defined stages and units of measure to generate the production rates.

System Parameters and Company De ompany Information Company Def	faults aults Steel Setup Tax Rates	Set COA Names Accountir	ng	
Select Steel Summary Method	Fabrication FAB Acct 51 FAB WC 20 UoM Weight	Sub Assembly Sub Assy Acct 21 Sub Assy WC 4 UoM Weight 1	15 40 •	
Assembly Assy Acct 52 Assy WC 60 UoM Weight 💌	Erection Erect Acct 53 Erect WC 80 UoM Weight 💌	On Ship Weldout Weld Acct 54 Weld WC 100 UoM Weight		
			Save <u>C</u> los	e

Figure 5-3: Steel Production Setup

The Tax Rate tab (Figure 5-4) is used for default values for purchase orders and invoices.

System Parameters and Company Defau Company Information Company Defau	ults Its Steel Setup Tax Rates	Set COA Names Accounting	×
Tax Codes Federal Tax Code: Fed State Tax Code: MD Local Tax Code: City Misc Tax Code: Misc	Tax Rates Federal Pct Tax: 5.00% State Pct Tax: 6.00% Local Pct Tax: .00% Misc Pct Tax: .00%	Tax Exempt ID Number	
			<u>S</u> ave <u>C</u> lose

Figure 5-4: Tax Rate Specifications

The *Set COA Names* tab (Figure 5-5) is used to define names of the shipyard's organization structure for Chart of Accounts (COA) performance reporting.

4	System Parameters and Company Defaults	<
	Company Information Company Defaults Steel Setup Tax Rates Set COA Names Accounting	
	Group Division Supervisor Sub Group Department Cost Code Process	
	<u>Save</u> <u>Close</u>	

Figure 5-5: Defining Company Organization COA Names

The *Accounting* tab (Figure 5-6) identifies the accounting system to be interfaced with *PERCEPTION*. The chapter "Interfacing With Accounting Systems" in this manual provides additional details.

Instant Parameters and Company Defaults Company Information Company Defaults Steel Setup Tax Rates Set COA Names Accounting
Select the Accounting System Interface Used for Material Cost Great Plains Dynamics Company Default GL Accounts Stock Adjustments GST Account Account Meal Mor Generic None Account Meal Mor Generic No Mo
Bave Close Help

Figure 5-6: Identifying Accounting Systems To Interface With PERCEPTION

Defining Units Of Measure Library

Unit of Measure is required on many of the tables in the system. Select *Library/Units of Measure* from the main menu. The Units of Measure window (Figure 5-7) will display. The procedures for adding, changing and deleting units of measure are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

😚 Units Of Measu	🖇 Units Of Measure		
UoM	Description		
1 ACT	Activity		
2BBL	Barrel		
3 BOX	BOX		
4 BTU	BTU		
5C	Degrees Celsisus		
6 CARS	Cars (Ferries)		
7 CS	CASE		
8 CUFT	Cubic Feet		
9 CUM	Cubic Meters		
10 DAYS	Days		
11 EA	Each		
12 FEE	Fees		
13FT	Feet		
14 GAL	Gallons		
15 GPH	Gallons per Hours		
16 GPM	Gallons per Minute		
17 HOURS	Hours		
18 HP	Horsepower		
19 HRS/CUFT	Hour per Cubic Foot		
20 HRS/CUM	Hour per Cubic Meter		
21 HRS/FT	Hour per Foot	•	

Figure 5-7: Units Of Measure

Right clicking on any row in the unit of measure window will pop up a menu. Select *Drill-Downs* and then *Details* (or double click with the left mouse button on the unite of measure record). The Units of Measure Conversion Factor window will open (Figure 5-8). The conversion table can be used on purchase orders when the unit of measure by which you must order is different from the normal unit of measure that is requisitioned and issued to production. The conversion factor number is the number by which the *UoM* must be multiplied by to obtain the *Convert To* unit of measure.

😽 Units Of N	🏶 Units Of Measure - Conversion Factors				
UoN	/ Convert	To Conversion Factor	Description		
FT	IN	12.00000	Feet to Inches		
2FT	M	0.30480			

Figure 5-8: Units Of Measure And Conversion Factors

Defining Work Centers

To access the Work Centers Definition Window (Figure 5-9), select *Library/Work Centers* from the main menu.

🌒 v	Work Center Information			
	Center	Description	Manager Location	Productivity Fa
44	TTO 1	Steel Fabrication		1.
45	1702	Steel Assembly		1.
46	тоз	Steel Erection		1.
47	TO4	Steel Weldout		1.
48	1705	Mould Loft		1.
49	106	Material Control		1.
50	107	Planning and Control		1.
51	109	Drawing Office		1.
52	T10	Production Services		1
53	T11	Carpenter's Shop		1.
54	T15	Miscellaneous		1.
55	T21	Joiner Shop		1. 🔄
56	T22	Rigging Shop		1.
57	T23	Outfit Shop		1.
58	T24	Pipe Shop		1.
59	T25	Machine Shop		1.
60	T26	Electrical Shop		1.
61	T31	On-Board Joinerwork		1.
62	T32	On-Board Rigging		1.
63	1733	On-Board Outfit		1. 🛫
				•

Figure 5-9: Work Centers

Work Centers are areas of responsibility, and can be equivalent to departments, although they may be specific functional areas of departments or process stages of manufacturing. The system provides for a brief description of the work center. The work center also can be assigned to a specific manager, location and productivity factor. The procedures for adding, changing and deleting work centers are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

Defining Trades/Resources

To access the Trades/Resource Definition Window (Figure 5-10), select *Library/Trades/Resources* from the main menu.

Trades are labor resource categories used by the system to catalog both budgets and actual return costs. Trades are designated with the letter "H" from the drop-down in the *Type* column. A given trade can be used across any number of different work centers. A work order can accommodate any number of different trades, although good scheduling practices would probably limit the trade selections for a given work order so that the work can be scheduled as a single task of controllable budget and work duration.

Other resources, designated by the letter "R," can be assigned to activities for schedule management but they cannot be assigned to work orders.

The procedures for adding, changing and deleting trades are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

🏶 Trade Information for the Estimating Environment					
Trade ID	Туре	Description			
1	Н	Carpenter Class I			
22	Н	Carpenter Class II			
33	Н	Carpenter Apprentice			
44	Н	Concrete Worker			
55	Н	Electricians			
66	Н	Electrician Apprentice			
77	Н	Plumber Class I			
88	Н	Plumber Class II			
99	Н	Painter	inter		
1010	Н	Painter Apprentice	inter Apprentice		
1111	Н	Excavator	cavator		
1212	Н	arpet Layer			
1313	Н	n Worker			
1414	Н	le Setter			
15 15	Н	Heating/AC Worker	eating/AC Worker		
16 16	Н	Drape Hanger			
17 17	Н	Cabinet Maker			
18 18	Н	Cabinet Maker Apprentice	abinet Maker Apprentice		
19 19	Н	aborer			
2020	Н	Center Manager			
2121	Н	Pipe Worker			
2222	Н	Pipe Worker Apprentice			
2351	Н	Marine Steel Fitter			

Figure 5-10: Trade/Resources

Defining Stage of Construction

When a cost item is created, it can be assigned to one of the pre-defined stages of construction or work types. In addition to the many summary and cost reports that can be run for the traditional PWBS, both the Summary reports and the Cost Item Value reports can be run and will group and total by the GPWBS stage or work type. The stage level includes the divisions of the shipbuilding process, classified into non-construction and construction processes by sequence. The stages are not assigned to a specific contract and project but rather are generic to all construction. Stages of construction as well as work types can be mapped to a generic category or GPWBS. The GPWBS structure allows you to further define each PWBS level with a set of generic attributes that describe that product structure in terms that can be used across types of ships or even different shipyards.

Typical non-construction stages are designing, planning, procurement, material management, launching, testing delivery, etc. Typical construction stages are fabrication, sub-assembly, assembly, on block installation, on board installation, block erection, etc.

To define stages, select *Library/Stages of Construction* from the main menu. The Stages window (Figure 5-11) will open. The procedures for retrieving, adding, changing and deleting stage records are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

Stages Information			
Stage	Description	GPWBS Stage	
1 AS	Assembly	Assembly	-
2 DL	Delivery	Delivery	-
3 DS	Designing/Engineering	Designing/Engineering	-
4 ER	Erection	Erection	-
5 FB	Fabrication	Fabrication	-
6 GB	Grand Block Construction	Grand Block Construction	-
7LA	Launching	Launching	-
8 MM	Material Management	Material Management	-
90B	On Block Installation	On Block Installation	-
1000	On Board Installation	On Board Installation	-
11 0U	On Unit Installation	On Unit Installation	-
12 PD	Post-Delivery	Post-Delivery	-
13 PL	Planning	Planning	-
14 PR	Purchasing	Purchasing	\mathbf{T}
15 SA	Sub-Assembly	Sub-Assembly	-
16 TE	Testing & Trials	Testing & Trials	\mathbf{T}
17 WD	Welding		-

Figure 5-11: Stages Of Construction

Defining Work Types

Work type distinguishes the work by skill, facility and tooling requirements, special conditions and/or organizational entities. The scope or pallet of work associated with an interim product for a stage of shipbuilding is attached to the work type. For example, an interim product **block** at stage **design** with the work type **engineering** has a scope of work to produce the drawing of the block.

The non-construction work types are typically administration, engineering, material handling, operations control, production service, quality assurance, testing/trials, etc.

The construction work types are typically electrical, hull outfit, HVAC, joinery, machinery, paint, pipe, structure, etc.

To define work types, select *Library/Work Types* from the main menu. The Work Types window (Figure 5-12) will open. The procedures for retrieving, adding, changing and deleting work type records are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

🟶 Work Types Information				
Work Type	e Description	GPWBS Worktype		
1 AD	Administration	Administration		
2CT	Coatings/Paint	Coatings/Paint 📃		
DE DE	Design Engineering	Design Engineering 📘 💌		
4 EL	Electrical	Electrical		
5HO	Hull Outfit	Hull Outfit		
6 HV	HVAC	HVAC		
JW	Joiner Work	Joiner Work		
AM <mark>8</mark> MA	Machinery	Machinery		
9 MC	Material Control	Material Control 📃 👻		
	Operations Control	Operations Control 🛛 👻		
11 PI	Pipe	Pipe 💌		
12 PS	Production Services	Production Services		
13 QA	Quality Assurance	Quality Assurance 📃 💌		
14ST	Structure	Structure		
15 TT	Test & Trials	Test & Trials 📃 💌		

Figure 5-12: Work Types Information

Defining Block Types

The block type library is used in the PWBS to assign the Unit/Block record with a block type. When the Unit/Block record has been assigned a block type, steel reports can be generated to track the costs of the different stages of the manufacturing process for the different types of blocks.

To define block types, select *Library/Block Types* from the main menu. The Block Types window (Figure 5-13) will open. The procedures for retrieving, adding, changing and deleting block type records are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

Block Type Information for the Estimating Environment		
Block Type	Description	
1 AFT-SHL	Aft Shell Units	
2AFTPEAK	Aft Peak Units	
3 CROSS	Cross Tanks	
4 DK-MACHY	Machinery Deck & Elevator Casing	
5 DK-MAIN	Main Deck	
6 DK-SPAR	Spar Deck Tween Hatches	
7 FOREPK	Fore Peak Units	
8 HOPPER	Hoppers	
9HOUSE	House, Funnel, Focsle & Poop Decks	
10LOOP	_oop Belt Unit	
11LST-FWD	Lower Side Tanks - Fwd	
12LST-MID	Lower Side Tanks - Midship	
13 SCREEN	Screen Bulkheads	
14 SHRED	Shredder Plates	
15TT-ER	Engine Room Tank Tops	
16 TT-F/A	Tank Tops - Fwd/Aft	
17 TT-MID	Tank tops - Midship	
18UST-FWD	Upper Side Tanks - Fwd	
19UST-MID	Upper Side Tanks - Midship	

Figure 5-13: Block Type Information

Defining Ship Types

Cost Estimating Relationships (CERs) also can be tracked for any ship type by any of the WBS levels. To define ship types, select *Library/Ship Types* from the main menu. The Ship Types window (Figure 5-14) will open. The ship type can be assigned at the project level of the WBS. The procedures for retrieving, adding, changing and deleting ship type records are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

The upper level WBS CER records are created and updated for the appropriate **ship type** by the project refresh, <u>if the user chooses to do so</u>. Budgets, EAC, or "actuals" can be chosen for this calculation. The labor rate per unit of measure is calculated from the work orders using the predominate unit of measure. This measures actual costs. Refer to *PERCEPTION's ESTI-MATE* user manual, "Beginning the Cost Estimate" for more information.

😽 Ship Types		
Ship Type	Ship Name	Description
1 AGOR	Oceangraphic Research Ship	Oceangraphic Research Ship
2 AOE	Fleet Oiler	Fleet Oiler
3 BY: Misc	Miscellanous	Boat Yard Category
4 BY: SAIL	Sail Boat	Boat Yard Category
5 BY:POWER	Power Boat	Boat Yard Category
6 CAF	Car Ferry	Car Ferry
7 CAG	Cargo Carrier	Cargo Carrier
8 CHT	Chemical Tanker	Chamical Tanker
9 CON	Container	Container Ship
10 COT	Crude Oil Tanker	Crude Oil Tanker
11 CRS	Cruise Ship	Cruise Ship
12 CVN	Aircraft Carrier	Nuclear Powered Aircraft Carrier
13 DDG	Destroyer	Destroyer
14 FF	Fast Ferry	Maestro Fast Ferry
15 FFG	Frigate	Frigate
16 OBO	Bulk Carrier	Oil/Ore Bulk Carrier
17 PAL	Passenger Liner	Passenger Liner
18 ROR	RO/RO	Roll On/Roll Off Carrier
19 SSBN	Submarine	Nuclear Missle Submarine
20 TAKR	Sealift	Fast Sealift
21 TAO	T Ship Fleet Oiler	Fleet Oiler
20 TAKR 21 TAO	Sealift T Ship Fleet Oiler	Fast Sealift Fleet Oiler

Figure 5-14: Ship Types

Defining Ship Characteristics

Ship characteristics identify the ship design, its physical and operational attributes. The Ship Characteristics library consists of four inter-related tables:

Characteristic Types identify basic types of characteristics, such as operational, physical hull, physical cargo, etc.

Characteristics is the master list of ship design characteristics, each cataloged by type. *Default Characteristics* are characteristics selected from the master list to be used as a default set of characteristics when a new project is defined. The user then should define the specific values of these characteristics for the project.

Ship Type Characteristics allows the user to develop another list of characteristics specific to each ship type. These characteristics are in <u>addition to</u> the default characteristics. These ship type characteristics also will be loaded under a project when a new project is defined with a specific ship type designation.

Type of Ship Characteristics

To set up the types of ship characteristics, select Library/Ship

Characteristics/Characteristic Types. The system will display Figure 5-15. The procedures for retrieving, adding, changing and deleting Characteristic Type records are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

Characteristic Types Information for the Estimating Environment	
Characteristic Type	Description
1 Cargo	Cargo Characteristics
2 Coefficients	Design Coefficents
3 Construction	Construction Events
4 Dimensions	Dimensional Characteristics
5 Financial	Financial Parameters
6 Machinery	Machinery Characteristics
7 MaxTanks	Maximum Tank Capacities
8 Operational	Operational Characteristics
9 Repair	Repair Parameters
10 Weights	Weight Characteristics

Figure 5-15: Types of Ship Characteristics
Master List of Ship Characteristics

To define the master list of ship characteristics, select *Library/Ship Characteristics/Characteristics*. The system will display Figure 5-16. The procedures for retrieving, adding, changing and deleting master list of ship characteristic records are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

Note that each characteristic should be assigned to a specific type and that type must first be defined.

4	Characteristics I	nfo	rmation for the Estimatin	g Environment		
	Characteristic Ty	pe	Characteristic	Description	UoM	
1	Cargo	¥	BBL	Liquid barrels	BBL	~
2	Cargo	~	PAX	Number of passengers	PERS	*
3	Cargo	~	TEU-20	20ft containers	EA	*
- 4	Cargo	~	TEU-40	40ft containers	EA	*
5	Cargo	Υ.	TEU-Reefers	Reefer containers	EA	×
6	Cargo	Υ.	Vehicles	Number of Vehicles	EA	×
- 7	Coefficients	Υ.	Сb	Block coefficient	FACTOR	×
8	Coefficients	*	CuNo	Cubic number	FACTOR	×
9	Construction	Υ.	Months	Months of Construction	MONTHS	×
10	Dimensions	*	Beam	Beam	M	×
11	Dimensions	¥	BeamMax	Beam, Maximum	M	Υ.
12	Dimensions	¥	Depth	Depth, Molded	M	Υ.
13	Dimensions	¥	Draft	Draft	M	Υ.
14	Dimensions	¥	FRSP	Frame Spacing	M	Υ.
15	Dimensions	¥	Ht	Height of Highest Projection (above DWL)	M	Υ.
16	Dimensions	Υ.	LOA	Length overall	M	Υ.
17	Dimensions	Υ.	LWL	Length waterline	M	*
18	Dimensions	Υ.	MinBerth	Minimum Berth Depth	M	*
19	Financial	¥	Bond \$	Cost Amount Covered by Bond	\$	Υ.
20	Financial	Υ.	Mortgage \$	Mortgage Principle \$ Amount	\$	Υ.
21	Financial	Υ.	Mortgage Interest	Mortgage Annual % Interest	%	*
22	Financial	Υ.	Mortgage Years	Mortgage Years Term	YRS	*
23	Financial	Υ.	Title XII \$	MARAD Title XII \$ Guarantee	\$	*
24	Machinery	~	KW-EGEN	Emergency Electric Generation	KW	*
25	Machinery	~	KW-GEN	Electric Generation	KW	*
26	Machinery	Υ.	KW-ME	Main Engine(s)	KW	*
27	Machinery	~	KW-TGEN	Total Electric Generation	KW	*
28	Machinery	~	KW-THRSTR	Bow & Stern Thrusters	KW	*
29	MaxTanks	~	DO	Diesel Oil	GAL	*
30	MaxTanks	×	FW	Fresh Water	GAL	*
31	MaxTanks	~	JP-5	JP-5 Fuel	GAL	*

Figure 5-16: Master List of Ship Characteristics

Default List of Ship Characteristics

A list of Default Ship Characteristics may be defined so that each new project using *PERCEPTION's* "New Contract/Project Wizard" will have these default characteristics automatically assigned to it. Refer to the chapter "Starting a New Project," "Using the New Contract/Project Wizard" for more information.

To define the default list of ship characteristics, select *Library/Ship Characteristics/Default Characteristics*. The system will display Figure 5-17. The procedures for retrieving, adding, changing and deleting default ship characteristic records are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

Note that each default characteristic is assigned to a specific characteristic and to a specific type. Both of these must first be defined.

K	Default Characteristics I	nf	ormation for the Estim	atin	ig Environment		
	Characteristic Type		Characteristic		Description	UoM	
1	Coefficients	~	CuNo	~	Cubic number	CUNO	*
2	Coefficients	¥	Cb	Υ.	Block coefficient	FACTOR	*
3	Construction	¥	Months	Υ.	Months of Construction	MONTHS	*
4	Dimensions	¥	LOA	Υ.	Length overall	M	*
5	Dimensions	4	Beam	Υ.	Beam	M	¥
6	Dimensions	4	BeamMax	Υ.	Beam, Maximum	M	4
7	Dimensions	4	LWL	Υ.	Length waterline	M	м.
8	Dimensions	4	Draft	Υ.	Draft	M	м.
9	Dimensions	4	Depth	Υ.	Depth, Molded	M	м.
10	Financial	4	Bond \$	Υ.	Cost Amount Covered by Bond	\$	м.
11	Financial	*	Mortgage Years	Υ.	Mortgage Years Term	YRS	м.
12	Financial	*	Mortgage Interest	Υ.	Mortgage Annual % Interest	%	м.
13	Financial	*	Title XII \$	Υ.	MARAD Title XII \$ Guarantee	\$	~
14	Financial	*	Mortgage \$	Υ.	Mortgage Principle \$ Amount	\$	~
15	Machinery	4	KW-ME	Υ.	Main Engine(s)	KW	\mathbf{v}
16	Machinery	4	KW-GEN	۷.	Electric Generator	KW	\mathbf{v}
17	Machinery	¥	KW-EGEN	*	Emergency Electric Generation	KW	\mathbf{v}
18	Machinery	4	KW-THRSTR	Υ.	Bow & Stern Thrusters	KW	~
19	Machinery	4	KW-TGEN	Υ.	Total Electric Generation	КW	*
20	Operational	Y	Range	*	Range	NM	*
21	Operational	*	Crew	Υ.	Number of crew	PERS	~
22	Operational	*	Speed	Υ.	Speed	KTS	~
23	Weights	*	LtShip	×	Light Ship Displacement	MTON	~
24	Weights	*	GRT	~	Gross tons	MTON	Υ.
25	Weights	4	DWT	Υ.	Deadweight metric tons	MTON	×
26	Weights	×	FL Displ	~	Full Load Displacement	MTON	~

Figure 5-17: Default Ship Characteristics

Ship Type List of Ship Characteristics

A list of Ship Type Characteristics may be defined that are unique to a specific ship type. When each new project is added to the database using *PERCEPTION's* "New Contract/Project Wizard" the project, and when the project is identified by a specific ship type, the ship type characteristics will be added automatically to the list of default characteristics described above. Refer to the chapter "Starting a New Project," "Using the New Contract/Project Wizard" for more information.

To define the list of ship type characteristics, select *Library/Ship Characteristics/Ship Type Characteristics*. The system will display Figure 5-18. The procedures for retrieving, adding, changing and deleting work type records are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

Note that each default ship type characteristic is assigned to a specific ship type, a specific characteristic and a specific characteristic type. All of these must first be defined.

-	Ship Type Ch	ara	cteristics Information	for the Estimating	Envi	ironment		
Γ	Ship Type		Characteristic Type	Characteristic		Description	UoM	
	1 CON	~	Dimensions 💦	LOA	~	Length overall	М	~
	2 CON	~	Cargo 🔉	TEU-20	*	20ft containers	EACH	~
	3 CON	~	Cargo 🔉	TEU-40	Υ.	40ft containers	EACH	~
	4 CON	~	Cargo 🚺	TEU-Reefers	×	Reefer containers	EACH	~
	5 FASTCAT	~	Cargo 🚺	PAX	×	Number of Passengers	PERS	~
	6 FASTCAT	*	Cargo 📘	Vehicles	Υ.	Number of Vehicles	PERS	~
	7 Repair	*	Repair 🛛 🔊	AnchorCalib	Υ.	Length of anchor chain to calibrate	M	~
	8 Repair	*	Repair 🛛 🔊	AnchorChain	Υ.	Length of anchor chain & cable	M	~
	9 Repair	*	Repair 🛛 🔊	AnchorShift	Υ.	Length of anchor chain to shift	M	*
1	0 Repair	*	Repair 🛛 🔊	AnchorStuds	Υ.	Legnth of anchor chain to reweld studs	M	*
1	1 Repair	*	Repair 🛽 🔊	AnchorWash	Υ.	Length of anchor chain to clean	М	*
1	2 Repair	*	Repair 💉	Bottom-GritBlast	Υ.	Bottom Grit Blasting Area	SQM	*
1	3 Repair	*	Repair 💉	MudCuM	Υ.	Cubic Meters to remive mud	CUM	Υ.
1	4 Repair	*	Repair 💉	MudDrum	Υ.	Drums to remove mud	EACH	Υ.
1	5 Repair	*	Repair 💉	ShaftDiam	Υ.	Shaft Diam	MM	Υ.
1	6 Repair	*	Repair 💉	Sides-GritBlast	Υ.	Sides Grit Blasting Area	SQM	*
1	7 Repair	*	Repair 💉	SidesBTHosingDow	Υ.	SidesBT Hosing down with fresh water	SQM	*
1	8 Repair	*	Repair 💉	SidesBTHPwaterjet	Υ.	SidesBT Cleaning by HP waterjet with fresh	SQM	*
1	9 Repair	*	Repair 💉	SidesBTOilySpots	Υ.	SidesBT - Remove oily spots	SQM	*
2	0 Repair	*	Repair 💉	SidesBTPaint	Υ.	SidesBT Paint - Flat	SQM	*
2	1 Repair	*	Repair 🛽 🔊	SidesBTPaintMicro	Υ.	SidesBT Paint microns	EACH	*
2	2 Repair	*	Repair 🛽 🔊	SidesBTScraping	Υ.	SidesBT Scraping - marine growth	SQM	*
2	3 Repair	*	Repair 🛛 🔊	SidesBTTouch-up	Υ.	SidesBT Paint touch-up	SQM	Υ.
2	4 Repair	*	Repair 🛽 🔊	SidesBTTouchMicro	Υ.	SidesBT Paint touch-up microns	EACH	~
2	5 Repair	*	Repair 🛛 🔊	TopSides-GritBlast	×	Topsides Grit Blasting Area	SQM	Υ.
2	6 Repair	*	Repair 🛛 🔊	TopSidesHosingDov	Υ.	TopSides Hosing down with fresh water	SQM	Υ.
2	7 Repair	~	Repair 🛛 🔊	TopSidesHPwaterje	~	TopSides Cleaning by HP waterjet with fres	SQM	~
2	8 Repair	~	Repair 🛛 🔊	TopSidesOilySpots	~	TopSides - Remove oily spots	SQM	~
2	9 Repair	~	Repair 🛛 🔊	TopSidesPaint	~	TopSides Paint - Flat	SQM	~
3	0 Repair	*	Repair 🛛 🔊	TopSidesPaintMicro	*	TopSides Paint microns	EACH	*

Figure 5-18: Ship Type Characteristics

Defining Customers

A customer table is used for generating cost estimates and customer invoices.

To set up the customer table, select *Library/Customers*. The system will display Figure 5-19. The procedures for retrieving, adding, changing and deleting customer records are the same as those outlined in *General System Operation*.

🐺 Customer L	isting for the Estimating Env	ironment						
Customer ID	Company Name	Address Line 1	Address Line 2	Address Line 3	City	State	Country	Postal Code
1 CDMNV	Curacao Drydock Company	Willemstaad	Curacao				Netherlands Antilles	
2 NSWC-211	NSWCCD Code 211	9500 MacArthur Blvd			West Bethesda	MD	USA	20817-5700
3 ONR	Office of Naval Research	800 North Quincy Street			Arlington	VA	USA	22217-5660
4 Proteus	Proteus Engineering	301 Pier One Road			Stevensville	MD	USA	21666
5 SPAR	SPAR Associates, Inc	927 West Street			Annapolis	MD	USA	21401

Figure 5-19: Customer List Table

Customer information includes the following:

- Customer ID (must be unique for each customer entry)
- Customer Name (this is what is printed on cost estimates and invoices)
- Address
- Contact person
- Phone & FAX numbers
- Email address
- Billing terms

Libraries Used By Specific Environments

Each application environment uses libraries often unique to that application. The following outlines these applications-specific libraries, the details of which are covered in the four basic application user manuals:

"PERCEPTION ESTI-MATE[™], Cost Estimating New Construction & Ship Repair." *"PERCEPTION PERT-PAC*[™], Planning & Scheduling Shipyard Operations." *"PERCEPTION MAT-PAC*[™], Material Planning, Purchasing & Inventory Control." *"PERCEPTION WORK-PAC*[™], Labor/Manpower Planning & Management."

Libraries Used By Cost Estimating

The cost item is the basic building block of an estimate and requires both of the data types mentioned at the beginning of the chapter: common-use libraries and projectoriented information. The system requires each cost item to have the following fields completed before it can be saved to the database:

- Contract ID (project WBS information).
- Project ID (project WBS information).
- Units of Measure (from the common libraries)
- Work Center (from the common libraries).
- Cost Item Number (manually entered by user)
- Customer information

If cost estimating is to benefit from centrally managed information, then the following additional libraries need to be made available to users in addition to the complete project WBS:

- CER Libraries (Cost Estimating Relations, standard labor and/or material rates per unit of measure. For example, so many hours per ton of steel fabrication).
- Package Catalog (a collection of standard parts and/or manufacturing processes that make up Standard Interim Products for use throughout the shipyard).
- Escalation (used to calculate the value of materials to the material base year defined on the project option tab).
- Standard Parts Catalog with Classifications and Attributes.
- Ship Characteristics (a table defined in the project characteristics tab. The quantities defined here can be linked to the quantities of the cost items).
- Stage of Construction.
- Work Type.

Libraries Used By Engineering

The bill of materials for the drawings can be created manually or by using parts from the Standard Parts Catalog.

Libraries Used By Planning and Scheduling

Planning Activities can be created manually or imported from Microsoft Project. Since the system requires that each activity be tagged to a work center, the work centers must be defined before the activities can be defined.

Libraries Used By Production Engineering

Work orders are cataloged by contract, project and work center. Work order budgets may be broken down by trade.

Time charges are cataloged by contract, project, work order, work center and detailed by time-date, employee badge, trade and by charge type (i.e., regular, time-and-one-half, dirty time, etc.). Therefore, before work orders can be developed for a project, the following libraries are required to be established:

- Work Centers.
- Trade/Resources.
- Employee Badge file.
- Time Charge Types.

Libraries Used By Material Control

Material control can issue project material (direct purchase, stock, and manufactured). However, material typically is stored in specific locations within the shipyard (and out). In order to provide material management by stores location, these locations must be defined on the database. Requisitions can use both bills of material from the drawing files or parts from the Standard Parts Catalog.

Libraries Used By Purchasing

Purchase orders can be generated directly for projects but only after the vendor has been defined on the system.

A list of vendors, complete with address information is a required library for purchasing.

Other libraries used for purchase orders are the following:

- Currency.
- Standard Terms.
- Standard Clauses.

If purchase orders are to be developed for stock items and standard parts, the Parts Catalog also must be installed onto the database. The Parts Catalog also allows parts to be classified by Part Class and Sub-Class, so these tables need to be defined as well.

Libraries Used By Stores Management

Stores management focuses on the following basic functions:

- Delivery receiving.
- QA inspections.
- Material location and distribution management.
- Stock inventory replenishment.
- Material issues to production.
- Pallet fitting.

Therefore, all libraries required for purchasing also are required for stores management.

Libraries Used By Accounting

PERCEPTION provides electronic interfaces with accounting systems that eliminate costly and time-consuming duplicate data entry operations with Payroll, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable systems. Several libraries are required before interfacing with these accounting systems:

- General ledger accounts.
- Employees.
- Labor Types.
- Customer names and addresses.

Interfacing With Financial/Accounting Systems

PERCEPTION provides electronic interfaces with accounting systems that eliminate costly and time-consuming duplicate data entry operations with Payroll, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable systems.

PERCEPTION provides job costing at various levels of detail and for different points of view. Job cost reports are generated:

- By the shipyards own internal chart of accounts.
- By specific contract work breakdown structure.
- By production interim product and manufacturing process.
- By shipyard work center.

• By trade skill.

Job cost details are available by the work order, by individual work order time charge transaction, by material item, and by purchased subcontracted service. This job cost visibility relieves the accounting systems from having to produce similar reports and to focus mostly on the other accounting responsibilities.

In order to establish the electronic interface between *PERCEPTION* and the accounting systems, the accounting systems must have a means for importing the information from *PERCEPTION*: time charges, purchases and purchase order amendments, stock issues and physical inventory adjustments, customer billing invoices, and vendor payment authorizations. These imported transactions can be provided by *PERCEPTION* in a variety of different data formats.

- Spread sheet format (for example, Microsoft *EXCEL*).
- $dBASE^{\mathbb{R}}$.
- Delimited ASCII text files.
- Non-delimited ASCII text files.
- SQL Database transactions.

Refer to the chapter "Interfacing with Accounting Systems" in this manual for details.

For details on these *PERCEPTION* transactions, the reader is referred to the following user manuals:

"PERCEPTION Material Planning, Purchasing & Inventory Control" for processing purchases, stock transactions, journal adjustments, and vendor invoices.

"PERCEPTION Labor/Manpower Planning & Management" for time charge transaction processing.



Figure 5-19: PERCEPTION Transactions for Accounting

Defining Business Rules

PERCEPTION provides considerable flexibility in how the shipyard wishes to establish procedures for operating the system. Refer to the chapter "Configuring Business Rules" in this user manual for additional details.

Defining Company Logo

PERCEPTION displays a company logo on a number of standard reports. These reports include the following:

- Customer Cost Estimate Proposal.
- Customer Billing Invoice.
- Request for Quote from Vendors.

Purchase Order Document.

In addition, a logo is displayed on the user login window.

In order to install a company logo, the user must open the system's "*PERCEPTION*" Configuration Settings File. This file can be found <u>in the same directory as the one</u> <u>where the *PERCEPTION*.exe file has been installed. The full name for the configuration file is <u>perception.ini</u>.</u>

The "*PERCEPTION*" Configurations Settings file can be opened using *Notepad*. Figure 5-20 presents a partial listing of this file, in which the company logo file can be referenced.

🖉 Perception.ini - Notepad 📃 🗖	×
File Edit Format Help	
[Profile Perception]	•
[Application]	
Logo=Login.jpg	
Logo1=Reports.jpg	
Analyze=1	
VersionNumber=7.81	
VatabaseLevel=/.81	
USErName=	
Undato-0	
opuace-0	
3µ13511-3 Nobug=1	
DEMO=0	
FSTIMATE=0	
RestoreGlobals=1	
TabSetUpLocation=0	
SpecialColumnList=contract id.proi.grp.acct.zone.unit.sub zone.ass	
embly,reg,reg item,po,po item,drawing,drawing item,invoice,invoice	
item,sub assembly,center,workpkq,pallet,paltitem,part id,subtask	
AllowableCharacters=^[A-Za-z0-9\-\\\/ :]+\$	
- · ·	
[Cost Codes]	
coa=Trade	
sgrp=Center	-1

Figure 5-20: "PERCEPTION" Configuration Settings File

From the above figure, the two lines that are highlighted, "Logo" and "Logo1," identify the two logo picture files (they may also be the same picture file). The first line, "Logo=login.jpg," references the logo that will be used on the login window, and the second line, "Logo1=reports.jpg," will be used on the reports wherever a logo is displayed/printed.

The company logo can be either a "jpg" or "gif" file and must be stored in the same directory as this "*PERCEPTION*" Configuration Settings file. While the logo will be adjusted automatically by the system to fit within its allocated space of the window and reports, it is best that the logo be developed within the following dimensions:

Width:	8.1 cm (3.2 inches) or 307 pixels
Height:	3.1 cm (1.2 inches) or 118 pixels

<u>Note</u>: The logo picture files can be stored in any folder as long as its full address is included in the *"PERCEPTION"* Configurations Settings file.

Setting Printer Paper Size

PERCEPTION allows the user to choose between Metric and English units of measure for the printer paper size. The default is English units.

The selection for which units to use is found on the *Company Parameters* window. Select *Library/Company Parameters* on the *PERCEPTION* main menu and click on the *Company Defaults* tab (Figure 5-21).

System Parameters and Company Defaults Company Information Company Defaults Steel Se	tup Tax Rates Set COA Names Accounting
Default Number of Days (Process Times) Req Delay: To Create and Approve a Req from a Released Drawing PO Process Time: To Negotiate and Issue a Purchase Order from a Req 5 PO Lead Time: From Purchase to Receipt 14 Buffer Days: To Receive, Process and Store Material 13 Pallet Delay: To Pick and Issue Material	Automatic Scheduling Options Schedule Requsitions From Pallets/WOs/Activities? No Schedule Quick POs From Requisitions? No Schedule All Other POs From Requisitions? No Reports Report Header Chesapeake Marine Industries Report Footer Company Confidential Information Printer Paper Size English
Auto Increment Reqs, POs a Default Storage Location SPARHOLDER Email Domain Nam	And Pallets? No Currency NAF Stock Cost Method Standard Price
	Save Close Help

Chapter 5: Starting A New System & Database

Figure 5-21: Company Parameters

In the Reports group box use the drop down list to select your preferred *Printer Paper Size*. Then click on the *Save* button at the bottom of this window to update the database with the selection.

PERCEPTION reports use 2 different paper sizes:

- For **English** units, it uses Letter (8.5x11 in) and Legal (8.5x14 in) paper.
- For **Metric** units, it uses A4 (210x297 mm) and B4 (250 x 354mm).

Depending on the specific report to be generated by the system, the software automatically selects the paper size based on this setting.

Chapter 6: Starting a New Project

To begin a new project, the following steps need to be performed:

- Determine the project work breakdown structure that will allow a convenient, yet informative means to summarize costs and schedule performance.
- Determine the various work centers that will be engaged in the work activities, both within the shipyard and outside. The system can summarize costs and schedule performance by these different areas of responsibility, i.e., work centers. Manpower requirements, planned, actual and as forecasted, can be calculated for each work center.
- Enter the details of the project.
- For cost estimates, the details are the cost items.
- For schedule planning, the details are the planning activities and their relationships to each other and time and resource constraints.
- For material control, the details are the drawing bills of material (optional), production material requisitions, purchase orders, parts catalog, and pallets (optional).
- For labor cost management, the details are the project work orders and time charges.

Before You Begin a New Project

The user must first understand how to organize the contract/project. This entails defining the following:

- The overall contract proposal, which may include multiple projects (such as for a series ship proposal) and any contract line items (CLINs⁸) if they are needed.
- The project work breakdown structure (WBS) that will be used for the project(s). The WBS may include a ship system-oriented WBS (SWBS); a product-oriented WBS (PWBS); a shipyard organization WBS (COA); or any combination of these distinct hierarchies. CLINs also are an additional WBS structure. Project costs, therefore, can be assigned to any one or more of these individual work breakdown structures.

⁸ CLINs can be used to summarize costs and contract performance by an owner's own work breakdown structure.

Contract & Project(s)

All projects developed on the system must be assigned to an overall contract. This requirement enables multiple projects to be developed for any given contract proposal or cost management plan. Some examples are: series ship construction and other projects for class ship design and engineering, training programs; integrated logistics support; and other major elements of a large procurement program (Table 6-1). For ship repair, phased maintenance contracts allow multiple ships to be processed with an ability to manage overall contract performance. Smaller repair facilities may use the contract as the means to identify a particular customer; this allows each customer's workload to be tracked and performance and level of profitability assessed.

Project No.	Project Description			
2001	Ship Design Development			
2002	Ship #1			
2003	Ship #2			
2004	Ship #3			
2005	Ship #4			
2100	Integrated Logistics Support Program			
2101	Financial & Operational Costs			
2102	Scrap Value			

 Table 6-1: Example of Multi-Project Contract for Life Cycle Cost Estimate

If summarizing costs by CLIN is also a requirement, these CLINs must be defined under the contract.

Project WBS

All projects managed by the system require a <u>Work Breakdown Structure</u>. The WBS provides a convenient means for summarizing costs and performance status at various levels of detail and for varying points of view. The WBS can be a traditional hierarchy of project work categories, but the system also permits additional parallel WBS structures. For example, the traditional SWBS may identify engineered ship systems (plus shipyard engineering and support services), while a parallel PWBS of products (ship zones hull blocks, assemblies, etc.) is often more suitable for organizing and executing manufacturing and construction work. The PWBS can be broken down to whatever level of detail the shipyard believes is necessary to efficiently track and manage performance. Additionally, if the shipyard organization Chart of Accounts (COA) is defined, a third WBS also can operate at the same time to summarize performance by areas of responsibility and discrete manufacturing process. *PERCEPTION* allows all three (plus CLINs, if required for the contract) WBS structures to operate simultaneously. Figure 6-

1 illustrates how these WBS hierarchies can operate for collecting costs from labor work orders. Similar relationships operate for estimating cost items, and project material requirements.

Project documents & transactions can reference one or more different work breakdown structures.



Figure 6-1: Parallel Project WBS

Labor and material costs are summarized at any of the WBS levels. Manpower analysis is also done at every defined level of WBS. Note that the details, such as estimate cost items, work orders, material requirements items, etc. are at the bottom of the project WBS. Each of these details can reference all WBS hierarchies.

Figure 6-2 illustrates a multi-project contract.



Figure 6-2: WBS for Multi-Project Contract

The shipyard is free to define its own WBS requirements, and these may be customized for every contract and for each and every project within a contract. Use of more than one of the WBS hierarchies is strictly optional. The following generally describes each.

Project SWBS

Ship <u>Systems Work Breakdown Structure</u> (SWBS) is a two-tier hierarchy of work categories that typically identify various ship systems as well as work categories of shipyard engineering and support services. The top tier of SWBS is called SWBS Groups. These usually identify ship systems that belong to a particular set of work, like structural. The second levels of SWBS are the individual ship systems and are called accounts.

The following provides examples of SWBS Groups for both new construction and ship repair. The U.S. Navy's Ship Work Breakdown Structure is an example, although *PERCEPTION* is capable of handling any user-defined SWBS. The SWBS definition may vary from project to project.

SWBS Group	US Navy SWBS	Commercial SWBS	Repair SWBS
100	Hull Structure	Hull Structure	Design & General
200	Propulsion Plant	Machinery	Structural
300	Electric Plant	Piping Systems	Equipment & Outfit
400	Command & Surveillance	Electrical Systems	Hull Engineering Systems
500	Auxiliary Systems	HVAC Systems	Propulsion System
600	Outfit & Furnishings	Outfit & Furnishings	General Ship Services
700	Armament	Special Purpose Systems	Cargo Systems
800	Integration & Engineering	Integration & Engineering	Electrical & Electronics
900	Shipyard Support Services	Shipyard Support Services	Shipyard Services & Dry Dock

Table 6-2: Examples of SWBS for Production

PERCEPTION has no limit to the number of SWBS groups, and they may be alphanumeric.

PERCEPTION also is useful for managing the costs of plant maintenance and overhead activities. The following table illustrates this capability when these efforts are developed on an annual basis, such as under a project 2001 for the year 2001. The shipyard is free to develop whatever SWBS categories best suit its purpose.

SWBS Group	Plant Maintenance	Overhead
100	Buildings	Production Overhead
200	Roads	Indirect Support
300	Bulkheads & Warf	Management
400	Dry Dock	Human Resources
500	Cranes	Research & Development
600	Machinery	Marketing
700	Barge	
800	Vehicles	
900	Janitorial	

Table 6-3: Examples of SWBS for Maintenance & Overhead

For more information about the use of SWBS, the user should refer to SPAR's publication *Planning New Construction & Major Ship Conversions*.

Project PWBS

The Product Work Breakdown Structure, or PWBS, is a hierarchical list of interim products (basic building blocks of the total ship) definable during the construction stages of a contract. At the top of the PWBS are the physical ship zones. A ship-wide zone usually designates work that is not zone-specific. Further down the hierarchy of PWBS are the lower levels of interim products at earlier stages of construction from construction units and hull blocks, to assemblies, sub-assemblies, etc.

The PWBS includes all work defined under the SWBS, but grouped in ways that better reflect the general build strategy of production phases as particularly effective with modular construction. The PWBS can be defined down to six (6) levels of detail, although the extent that the shipyard wishes to use depends entirely upon their preferences. *PERCEPTION* is capable of handling any user-defined PWBS and the PWBS may vary from project to project.

The PWBS may not be as important for ship repair contracts as they are for new construction. However, PWBS can be important for ship modernization programs that have significant elements of new construction. On the other hand, PWBS ship zones can be very helpful in planning and managing on-board work to minimize work crew conflicts, etc.



For more information about the use of PWBS, the user should refer to SPAR's *Planning New Construction & Major Ship Conversions*.

Project Code of Accounts (COA)

The Code of Accounts work breakdown structure is the shipyard's specific work breakdown structure or set of cost codes. Typically, COA identifies the shipyard organization and areas of responsibility. These areas also can identify various manufacturing processes. This structure can be completely separate from any of the other work breakdown structures in the system and can complement them. It is an optional structure that can be used to catalog and collect costs.

The COA is a three (3) level hierarchy of cost codes consisting of Department, Work Stage, and Process. Example: Production Outfit, Pipe Fabrication (Shop), Pipe Bending. Not all levels of COA need to be used. An abbreviated use might be using only two levels: Building and Shop. Each Shop may have a supervisor's name for the description, so that the shipyard can use the COA summary reports to evaluate the work by supervisor. Some shipyards may choose to use the following COA structure: Departments, Cost Centers, and Trades.



Since each project contains its own COA, each project can have a different COA. The default COA structure labels are Groups, Sub-Groups, and Items. The user can define any label structure. By setting the labels, all menus, reports and windows will reflect the shipyard's name for each of these levels.

The Work Centers

The system requires that many cost details (estimate cost items and work orders, for example) be assigned to specific work centers. These work centers may identify separate departments or manufacturing processes within the shipyard. For cost estimating purposes, major subcontractors and vendors providing major equipment and perhaps turnkey services also should be identified as separate work centers.

For cost estimating, the system automatically computes labor costs by applying work center labor rates to user-defined labor-hour estimates. The system further computes indirect costs and profit by applying work center rates for these costs to labor and material estimates developed by the user. These rates are stored in tables for each work center, which the user must develop⁹.

Work centers can be a duplication of what the COA can provide for managing departmental resource requirements and performance, but without the hierarchy of COA. *PERCEPTION* can summarize costs and performance by both structures. However, a historical tracking of performance can only be achieved using COAs.

Shipyard Trade Resources

For the shipyard that also needs to track costs and performance by a production trade, *PERCEPTION* provides a table for these to be defined. There are features for budgeting work orders by trade, developing manpower requirements (planned, actual and forecast) by trade, and assigning production time charges to trade categories.

Trades can be a duplication of what the COA can provide for managing departmental resource requirements and performance, but without the hierarchy of COA. *PERCEPTION* can summarize costs and performance by both structures. However, a historical tracking of performance can only be achieved using COA.

⁹ The work centers enable the estimator to identify different labor, indirect and/or profit rates for different areas of work to be performed. If rates change for any given area, the estimator can simply change the work center rates, and the system will automatically update all cost items assigned to that work center. If the change is due to a change in a manufacturing process (for example, replacing manual with automated equipment), the system provides functions to apply global factors to the cost items assigned to that work center. If the change is due to an alternate provider of labor, (for example, out-sourcing the work to subcontractors), the system provides functions for directly replacing cost items of one work center with another, and then automatically applies the new center rates.

Contract CLINs

Contract Line Items (CLINs) is a breakdown of work as specified by the ship owner. This is an independent work breakdown structure that can be used in both new construction and ship repair. CLINs belong strictly to the contract and typically vary from contract to contract. Projects under a contract can reference one or more CLINs by means of the details of a project, such as cost estimate items, work orders material requisitions, etc.

PERCEPTION can summarize costs and performance by CLIN.

Creating a New Contract & Project(s)

To create a new contract and/or project on the database, always start at the top of the

contract/project hierarchy. If a new contract is required, click on the **C** button **C** on the toolbar. This opens the contracts worksheet. Enter the information as needed and save it to the database using the instructions provided in the chapter, "*General System Operation*" in this user manual.

The Contracts data entry window allows the following general information to be defined by the user:

- Contract ID (maximum 20-characters).
- Contract Description (unlimited characters).
- Customer Name (maximum 30-characters).
- Contract Manager (maximum 30-characters).
- The Billing Method (maximum 20-characters).

If a selection of contracts have been added and/or retrieved, further information about each contract is available. To see these details, click on a contract row, then either click on the Drill-Down button is on the toolbar, or click the right mouse button to display the pop up menu. In either case, select *Details*. A third method of seeing the detail information is to just double-click on the contract row. This also will open the Details window.

Details will display the Summary Contract Information window (Figure 6-3) that contains details of the contract. Most of the information displayed in this detail worksheet is the result of other functions within the system and cannot be modified by the user.

Contract Detail	il Information				
Contract P	D-337	D	escriptio	n Demo Contract for	ESTI-MATE Tutorial
Customer SF	PAR				
Bill Method			Note	es 🗌	
Manager L.	Deschamps				
	Labor	Material		SubCon	Travel
Hours	2,591,014.68			0.00	
Cost	51,820,293.60	72,114,909.	38	0.00	0.00
Profit	0.00	7,211,853.	12	0.00	0.00
G&A	0.00	10,817,367.	33	0.00	0.00
Overhead	25,910,146.80	0.	00	0.00	0.00
Local Tax	0.00	3,605,746.	01	0.00	0.00
Federal Tax	0.00	0.	00	0.00	0.00
Sub Totals	77,730,440.40	93,749,876.3	34	0.00	0.00
Start Date	00/00/0000	M	in. Risk	157,832,733.42	
End Date	00/00/0000	Tot	al Cost	171,480,316.74	
		М	ax. Risk	239,381,163.69	

Figure 6-3: Summary Contract Information Display (Cost Estimate Environment)

To create the project(s) for the new contract, click on the *Drill-Down* button on the toolbar, or click on the right mouse button on the new contract to display the pop up menu that provides the *Drill-Down* (Figure 6-4) option.

DETAILS	Contract De 📥
Contract History	Contract Hi
CLINS	CLINs
Projects	Projects
SWBS Groups	SWBS Grou
SWBS Accounts	SWBS Acco
PWBS Zones	PWBS Zon∈
PWBS Outfit Zones/Grand Blocks	PWBS Outfi
PWBS Units	PWBS Unit:
PWBS Assemblies	PWBS Asse
PWBS Sub Assemblies	PWBS Sub
PWBS Mfg Parts	PWBS Part: 🗸
•	

Figure 6-4: Drill-Down Selections

The advantage to using this Drill-Down approach is that as lower levels of details (in this case the project being a lower level of the contract, or the child), automatically inherit the identification of the level above (in this case, the contract, or the parent). Using this scenario of creating a project record by drilling down from the contract record, if a global default (*Edit/Global Defaults*) has been set for the contract level that is different from the parent contract, it will not apply. Any global defaults other than contract will be applied to the new record. Refer to the topic "*Linkage and Drill-Downs*" in this manual for more information.

In lieu of drilling down, a new project record can be created by clicking on the **P** button **P** on the toolbar. But the record that is added will not have the contract automatically filled in.

The following sections describe the process of adding a new project.

Creating a Project

To create a new project under a new contract, refer to directions for adding a new project record in the above section and enter the information using the instructions provided in Chapter 4, *General System Operation*.

Project Numbers

An important issue is the project numbering scheme for the shipyard. *PERCEPTION* allows the same project number to be used under different contracts. While projects are formally identified with a specific contract number in the system, there are applications, like time charges, that the shipyard may not want to be associated with a contract. This may be true if time charges are imported into *PERCEPTION* from another application and that application does not carry a contract identifier. In this case, all project numbers must be unique. Therefore, if project numbers for the shipyard are not unique, then the timecards must also carry a contract identifier.

After the project numbering scheme has been decided, the remaining information about the overall project should be entered, such as budget.

SWBS Group Schemes

If the project is not to use SWBS as one of its WBS levels, then this section can be ignored.

One of the data fields on the project record is labeled "Group Scheme" (Figure 6-5). The SWBS Group number can be automated such that once the SWBS account is entered; the system can determine what SWBS group it belongs to. The drop-down worksheet allows the user to identify the SWBS account number as a numeric field where the group number can be derived as a leading digit or digits of this account number. For example, if a 3-digit account scheme is specified, the system will assume that the group number is the leading digit in the 100 series. An account number 314 under a 3-digit scheme belongs under group 3. The account number 1314 also may be a 3-digit scheme and therefore will belong to group 13. However, if the account number 1314 is identified as a 4-digit scheme, that account will then belong to group 1.

🂔 Projec	ct Details Informat	ion for the Mater	ial Contro	Environmen	it			,	
Details	Material Status	Overall Status	Indexes	Variances	Notes	Baseline	Options	Milestones	Characteristics
Perc	Project Type New Construction								
	Default WBS			Material Base Year 2001 Labor Rate Year 2001					
S ¹	SWBS Group Scheme 3 Character Accounts			% Cost of Money 0.00%					
GL E	GL Expense Account Defaults			Schedule Options MS Project Project Database L:\spar\data\Project 023.mpd					

Figure 6-5: SWBS Group Scheme Options

The "Manual" selection for group scheme requires that each account number, numeric or alphanumeric, be individually identified to a specific group number (numeric or alphanumeric).

Default Project WBS

The shipyard must identify which WBS scheme the system will use to catalog <u>all</u> project hours and costs (from estimate cost items, work orders, material requisitions, etc.) up to the contract and project levels: SWBS, PWBS or COA. This selection identifies the one WBS hierarchy that <u>must be defined</u> and must be used. The other WBS hierarchies may also be used, but they are optional and are not requirements for cataloging the project costs¹⁰.

When the new project record is defined, designate the default WBS by opening the *Details* window and clicking on the *Options* tab.

¹⁰ The system does require that when costs are cataloged against any WBS hierarchy, predominant or not, that WBS level must have been defined on the database for the project beforehand.

Projec	t Details I	nformation		
Details	Options	Milestones	Characteristics	
- Perce	eption WBS	3		r- Cost Estimating
DefaultWBS			Material Base Year 2001	
SWBS			Labor Rate Year 2001	
) Scheme		

Figure 6-6: Selecting the Project Default WBS

When a WBS level is assigned to another entity (cost item, work order, pallet, etc.), the costs and hours from that entity will be totaled to that WBS level for a variety of analyses at each level and produce valuable conclusions about their overall costs and schedule, including trends and forecasts.

When using multiple WBS hierarchies, somewhat different statistical conclusions can be made by the system, depending upon the hierarchy (and its particular point of view: ship system, interim product or shipyard organization). Since only the default WBS is required, the totals in other WBS hierarchies may be incomplete. For an overall assessment of project performance, the Default, or predominant WBS, will be used by the system.

Cost of Money (Cost Estimating)

For cost estimating, the cost of money is a factor that is computed manually by multiplying the book value of assets times interest rates and divided by direct labor dollars. This factor is then multiplied by the estimated direct labor dollars to determine the Cost of Money rate. Refer to SPAR's publication "*Guide for Estimating New Ship Construction*" for more information on cost of money.

Base Year (Cost Estimating)

For cost estimating, the base year identifies the year for which the cost estimate is to be provided. It is used by material cost escalation formulas. Refer to SPAR's publication *"Guide for Estimating New Ship Construction"* for more information on cost escalation.

Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating)

For cost estimating, Labor Rate Year is the year used to determine what labor rate applies for the cost estimate from the work centers' sets of yearly rates.

Accounting Information Requirements (For Active Projects)

In order to properly support the accounting systems that interface with *PERCEPTION* refer to the *PERCEPTION* manual, "Accounting Functions and Interfaces" for details, each project also requires additional information:

- Project General Ledger Accounts (*Environment/Accounting/Project Accounting System Setup*)
- Billing labor rates (*Environment/Accounting/Rate Tables*)
- Customer name and address (*Environment/Accounting/Customers*)

The project General Ledger Accounts define what GL accounts the various revenue and expense accounts will be applicable for the project. Refer to the *PERCEPTION* manual, "Accounting Functions and Interfaces" for additional details.

The billing labor rates will define what labor rates (discernable by work center) will be applied to any time and materials labor charges for the project. Refer to the *PERCEPTION* manual, "Accounting Functions and Interfaces" for additional details.

The Customer name and address is required for generating the billing invoices for the project.

Creating A Project WBS

Once the overall project record has been created and saved onto the database, the WBS hierarchy then must be defined. At a minimum, the default WBS as described above must be defined. Alternate WBS hierarchies also need to be developed before being referenced by any of the project cost details.

The project does not require a full definition of the alternate WBS hierarchies. For example, it may only use the PWBS ship zones and no lower PWBS levels.

The best method for creating the WBS levels is to Drill-Down to the next level. Once again, the advantage to using this Drill-Down approach is that as the user proceeds to move down the various levels of the WBS, each level automatically inherits the identification of the level above.

If global defaults are set (*Edit/Global Defaults*) for levels that are above the level being added, the values inherited from the parent levels will be used, not the global defaults. Any other global defaults will be applied to the new record.

For each WBS level, enter the information as needed and save it to the database using the instructions provided in the chapter "*General System Operation*" in this user manual.

Copying Data from an Existing Contract/Project

Further information about the advanced features offered by *PERCEPTION* software can be found in the user manuals for each of the *PERCEPTION* application modules.

However, existing projects can be copied in whole or in part to whatever level of detail is appropriate for the new contract/project. This copying capability can extend down to the basic details of work orders, cost estimate items, material requisitions, etc.

It may be useful to create a "project template" that contains the typical WBS assignments. This template can then be copied and used to create new projects.

Using the New Contract/Project Wizard

Click on *File/New* from the main menu, and the system will present a wizard for creating a new contract with one or more projects. It is an easy alternative to the steps outlined above. The wizard takes the user through a series of windows to develop the following: contract, project or multiple projects, SWBS, PWBS, and/or COA copied from an existing project or projects.

For cost estimating, the wizard enables the user to declare what rate tables to use and identify the ship characteristics that may be used for parametrically estimating costs and list a set of standard interim product packages that may be used to automate large areas of the cost estimate.



Figure 6-7: New Contract/Project Wizard

Other features are available from within the system to copy existing work orders, drawings and drawing bills of material, requisitions, and pallets. For details on these options, refer to "*PERCEPTION Labor/Manpower Planning & Cost/Schedule Management*" and "*PERCEPTION Material Planning, Purchasing & Inventory Control*" user manuals.

New Contract Wizard

By clicking on the *New Contract Wizard*, the system displays the following pop up window (Figure 6-8) for identifying the new contract.

Contract Creation Wizard	
Define Your New Contract:	
Contract D-2003-14	<< <u>B</u> ack
Description General Ship Overhaul Work	<u>N</u> ext >>
	Einish
	<u>C</u> ancel
Customer Atlantic Water Transit	Help
Manager Who Dunnit	
۲	

Figure 6-8: New Contract Wizard, Defining New Contract

Enter the information as required. The contract ID is limited to a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.

Defining Contract Projects

When the information for this window is complete, click on the *Next* button. The system will proceed to the next step by opening the next worksheet (Figure 6-9) for identifying one or more projects under the contract.

Select Qty And Type	Of Ships			
Number of Shins Ir	n Contract 2			
Number of Ompa in				<< <u>B</u> ack
Type of Ship(s) T	Nort >>			
⊢ Project ID and De	<u>F</u> inish			
Project ID and Description for New Ships				
	Project	Description		<u></u> uncon
Add	2003-22	Ocean Movers		Help
	2003-23	Ocean Transit		
<u>D</u> elete				
	•		•	

Figure 6-9: Defining the Contract Project(s)

Enter the number of projects (ships) for the contract (projects do not necessarily have to be ships; they may be non-ship projects as well). Identify the type of ship(s); this is optional information. Then enter the project identifiers and descriptions using the Add button. The project ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alphanumeric characters.

Selecting Project WBS

When the information for this window is complete, click on the *Next* button. The system will proceed to the next step by opening the next worksheet (Figure 6-10) for copying project WBS information.



Figure 6-10: Copying WBS From Another Project

This window allows the user to select one or more types of work breakdown structures copied from other projects on the database. First, click on the desired WBS (SWBS, PWBS, or COA) check boxes. Then, from the drop-down listed, select the projects from which these WBS will be copied. Different projects can be specified for different types of WBS.

The *Options* selection allows the user to also copy other project-related information, such as the rate tables, project options, and accounting specifications.

With the exception of rate tables, this information can be viewed from the *Project Details* window. Open the *Projects* worksheet, retrieve the project holding the desired information and Drill-Down to its *Details* window. Figure 6-11 presents an example of the *Project Details* tab window showing the project options.

Project Details Information for the Est	imating Environment
Details Options Milestones Charact	teristics
Project Type Repa	ir 🔽
Perception Default WBS	Cost Estimating
SWBS	Material Base Year 2001 Labor Rate Year 2001
SWBS Group Scheme 3 Character Accounts 💌	% Cost of Money 0.00%
GL Account Default	Schedule Options
Use Project Accounting Setup	MS Project Project Database

Figure 6-11: Project Details Tab Window Showing Project Options

<u>Special Note</u>: The set of WBS identified in this window will be copied to <u>all projects</u> defined for the contract in the previous wizard window. If a multiple project contract has projects of different WBS, then the user should use the *New Contract* wizard to create only those projects that use the same WBS. The other projects under the contract can be set up with a different WBS from copies of another WBS from another project using the *New Project* wizard procedure that is described below.

Ship Characteristics

When the information for this window is complete, click on the *Next* button. The system will proceed to the next step by opening the next worksheet (Figure 6-12) for defining the ship characteristics for the project(s).

Value	UoM	Characteristic		Description	
30	Meters	Beam	•	Maximum Beam Add	
	KTS	CruiseSpeed	•	Cruise Speed	
	Meters	Depth	•	Depth of Hull Delete	
20000	MTON	Displ-MT	•	Full Load Displacement	_
	Meters	Draft	•	Designed Draft	
	Meters	DWL	•	Designed Waterline	
	MTON	DWT	•	Dead Weight Tons	
	Meters	Freeboard	•	Freeboard draught	
	MTON	GRT	•	Gross Tonnes 🗾	
•					

Figure 6-12: Defining the Project Ship Characteristics

The values of ship characteristics can be used in various cost estimating process functions. They also can be used to help users develop high-level cost estimating relations. Finally, the characteristics provide a good historical record of the project.

<u>Special Note</u>: The set of ship characteristics identified in this window will be copied to <u>all projects</u> defined for the projects being created by this wizard. If a multiple project contract has projects of different ship characteristics, then the user will need to modify the results as necessary. Open the *Projects* worksheet, retrieve the project holding the desired information and Drill-Down to its *Details* window. Open the *Characteristics* tab and modify the values as necessary.

Configure Interim Products

When the information for this window is complete, click on the *Next* button. The system will proceed to the next step by opening the next worksheet (Figure 6-13) for defining any standard interim product packages for the project(s).

Co	nfigure Ir	terim Product	5			
7	Add Pack	ages to vour F	Proiect(s):	_		
	Qty 1.00 5	Packa Drydocking P/CS-FIN	ge	Zone	Unit	Add Delete
		<< <u>B</u> ack	<u>C</u> ance		<u>F</u> inish	Help

Figure 6-13: Defining Project Standard Packages

The use of standard interim products is only for the cost estimating process. When the wizard is complete, the system will copy all package items into the projects as estimate cost items.

If standard packages are not required, click on the *Finish* button.

<u>Special Note</u>: The set of standard packages identified in this window will be copied to <u>all projects</u> defined for the projects being created by this wizard. If a multiple project contract has projects of different standard packages, then the user should use the *New Contract* wizard to create only those projects that use the same standard packages. The other projects under the contract can be set up with different standard packages using the *New Project* wizard procedure that is described below.

When the information for this window is complete, click on the *Finish* button. The system will proceed to install the new contract information. When it has finished, it will display the following figure (Figure 6-14).



Figure 6-14: A New Contract Successfully Created

New Project Wizard

By clicking on the *New Project Wizard*, the system displays the following pop up window (Figure 6-15) to identify the contract under which new project(s) are to be defined.

Project Creation Wiz	ard	
Select a Contract	for the new Project:	
Contract ID	Description 🔼	<< <u>B</u> ack
Boat Yard - Seam	ar Boat Yard customer	
C-DEMO	Demo Contract for Hull Block Const.Tutorial	<u>N</u> ext >>
D-2003-14	General Ship Overhaul Work 😽 😽	Einish
DK-02-9999	Docking of VLCC	
M-DEMO	Demo data for various manpower analyses	<u>C</u> ancel
•		Help

Figure 6-15: Selecting Contract for New Project(s)

Select the contract, and then click the *Next* button. The system will proceed to the next step by opening the next worksheet (Figure 6-16) for identifying one or more new projects under the contract.

Select Qty And Type Of Ships					
Number of Ships In Contract 1	<< <u>B</u> ack				
Type of Ship(s) To Be Built ATB	<u>N</u> ext >>				
Project ID and Description for New Ships	Ships Ships Cancel Description Ocean Goer Help				
Project Description Cancel					
Add 2003-25 Ocean Goer	Help				
Delete					

Figure 6-16: Defining New Project(s)

The *New Project Wizard* from this point to the end of the wizard's process is the same as for defining projects using the *New Contract Wizard* described above.

Chapter 7: Project Navigator

The Project Navigator is a convenient means for displaying all WBS levels of a contract/project (CLINS, SWBS, PWBS, and COA) plus defined ship characteristics for the project and any design packages defined for a cost estimate. Tab window options also allow the user to view common use libraries, such as the list of work centers and the parts catalog.

Select *View/Project Navigator* from the main menu or click on the *Project Navigator* button on the toolbar. The "+" sign beside a level indicates that lower levels are available. By clicking on this, the next list of lower levels will be displayed (Figure 7-1). By this process, the user can Drill-Down into the various levels of the project.



Figure 7-1: Project Navigator

By clicking on a specific level of interest, and then clicking on the right mouse button, a pop up menu, as is shown in Figure 7-1, with options will appear. The following describes each of the options currently available:

Details, provide a summary of detail information for that level of the project. Figure 7-2 is a sample of a detail worksheet for a project summarizing cost estimate information.

🙀 Details For S	elected Level				
Contract PD-3 Project 338 Ship Type PAL	37	Description Sh	ip #2		
	Labor	Material	SubCon	Travel	
Hours Cost Profit G&A Overhead	871,050.55 17,421,011.00 0.00 0.00 8,710,505.50	18,707,142.59 1,870,714.22 2,806,071.59 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
Local Tax Federal Tax Sub Totals	0.00 0.00 26,131,516.50	935,357.35 0.00 24,319,285.75	0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	
Start Date Finish Date	00/00/0000	Min. Risk 45,575,0 Total Cost 50,450,8 Max. Risk 74,713,7	147.75 Weight 102.25 # of Cost Items 189.90	0.00 385	

Figure 7-2: Detail Worksheet Summarizing Cost Estimate Information (Project Level)

Composite Cost Summary, summarizes cost and schedule information for all major applications of the system: the cost estimate (*ESTI-MATE*); the planned schedule; labor cost and schedule performance (*WORK-PAC*); material cost and schedule performance (*MAT-PAC*TM); and miscellaneous notes that can be entered by the user. Use the down-scroll to view the entire display of information (Figure 7-3).
Stream Details For Selected Level Project
Contract TSHIP CONTRACT Project 2002 Description Severn Bulk Carriers (Detail Work Orders)
Estimate
Labor Hours 1,350,000.00 Start Date 05/30/1991
Material Cost \$25,000,000.00
Estimated Duration
Estimated Hours
Actual Hours
Actual Material Cost
Production Baseline Plan
Baseline Hours 200,000,000.00 Baseline Start 08/01/1991
Baseline Labor Cost \$21,600,000 Baseline Finish 06/01/1993
Baseline Mat'l Cost \$22,000,000
Planned Duration

Figure 7-3: Each Project Level Is Summarized For Each PERCEPTION Module Installed

Properties, displays general information (Properties) of the level that is selected.

Go To, opens up the standard worksheet window for the level of the project selected. From there, the user may add/change/delete as described in the chapter "*General System Operation*" and "*Starting A New Project*" in this user manual.

Management Graphs, provide a series of graphical reports that track historical summary information of production data (labor and material costs) at each level of the project. See the section on Management Graph Reports for details of these graphic reports.

Management Graph Reports

From the Project Navigator, the following management graph reports can be generated at any level of a project WBS:

- Planned versus Actual Progress tracks planned and actual percent progress.
- **Cost 1% Progress** tracks labor hours planned versus actual per one (1) percent of recorded progress.
- **Forecast Over/Under Run** tracks the forecast over/under run (EAC-BAC). A trend of over/under run at 100% completion also is tracked.
- Ahead/Behind Schedule tracks measured weeks ahead/behind schedule. A trend of schedule variance at 100% completion also is tracked.
- Labor Performance tracks labor hours as scheduled (planned), earned value, actually charged, total budget (which may vary in time), and the estimate at completion (EAC).
- **Performance Indices** are tracked for labor hour performance.
- Material Cost tracks material cost budgets, purchases, commitments, etc.
- **Combined Graphs** display all of the above graphs, except for the Material Cost graph (Figure 7-4).

Snap shots of the historical data presented in these graphical reports is generated automatically by the system whenever the user initiates a project "rollup" by selecting *Environment/Production Engineering/Rollup* from the main menu. When time charges are entered into the system (*Environment/Accounting/Timecards*), the system provides the user with an option to perform the same rollup after the time charges have been posted to the work orders.

The historical data can be viewed project by project, WBS level by level, by selecting *Library/WBS History* from the main menu. This data then is displayed in a worksheet window.

Figure 7-4 provides a sample of the <u>combined graphics</u> option from the Project Navigator pop up menu. The individual graphs can be expanded to full window by clicking on the maximize border button at the upper right corner of the desired graph.

These graphs can be sent to the printer by clicking on the printer button (or *File/Print* on the main menu). Use the landscape option setting for the printer.



Figure 7-4: Sample Project Navigator Combined Graphs Display

Chapter 8: Using Email With *PERCEPTION*

PERCEPTION allows the user to send data and reports, including purchase orders, over the Internet as email attached documents.

To perform this, the user needs to retrieve the appropriate data into any window or generate the report in the usual manner for on-line display. Once the data or report is displayed, click on *File/Send To/Mail Recipient As Attachment*. Refer to Figure 8-1.



Figure 8-1: Selecting the Email

The system will respond with an email window display showing the attached report (Figure 8-2). The email can then be embellished with whatever communications or remarks are necessary to complete the message before sending to the recipient.



Figure 8-2: Completing the Email & Sending

Chapter 9: Importing & Exporting Data

The system provides import and export data to and from external data sources.

External Data Source File Types

The following data types can be imported into *PERCEPTION*:

.XLS-EXCEL Workbooks..MDB-ACCESS databases..DBF-dBase version 3..DB-Paradox[™] databases..CSV-Comma Separated text..MPD-MS Project Files.

Importing Data

Prior to importing any data the user might want to set the global defaults for the data

being imported. To set the global defaults, click on the *Global Defaults* button \checkmark on the toolbar. This feature will automatically set those values for each row imported, providing the user has NOT selected that column to be transferred. If the column is selected to be transferred the value from the imported file will be added, not the global default.

To begin the import process, open the window for the module into which you will be importing the data. Select *Data/Get External Data* from the main menu. The system responds by displaying the import window. Choose the type of file to import in the Files of Type drop-down list. Files of the selected type will be displayed (Figure 9-1). Select the file to import and click on the *OPEN* button.

FERCEPTION - Total Shipyard Management	
	m+
Select File to Import	r Column Data Into
Look in: DEMO data	
₩ <u>1</u> 262-01 d22.xls	
File name:	Open
Files of type: Excel Files (*.xls) Excel Files (*.xls) MS Project Files (*.mpd) Access Files (*.mdb) Paradox Files (*.db) Comma Separated Text Files (*.csv) dBase Files (*.db)	Cancel
Options-	
Add Rows ☐ Include Globals ☐ Save Column Update Rows ☐ Clear Column Add/Update	Map <u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel Help
×	
Ready	SPARV7 spar Spar Engineering Drawing Items

Figure 9-1: Import File Selection Window

If the file to be imported is an *ACCESS* database, you will be required to select the database table to be imported. Once you have selected the file (and table if required) to import, the system will show you the columns in the file (the lower half of the window) and allow you to select the columns to import (the upper half of the window). See Figure 9-2. It is not necessary to import all of the columns from the file.

mport Drawing Items							
Transfer Column Data From		Transfer Column Data Into					
1 Contract	Transfer to	Contract ID					
2 Proj	Transfer to	Project ID					
3 Dwg	Transfer to	Drawing 🗨					
4 Item	Transfer to	Drawing Item 💌					
5 Part Id	Transfer to	Part ID					
6Qty	Transfer to	Quantity 🔽 🤸					
7 Descriptio	Transfer to	Description 💌					
		NOT Transferred					
		Contract ID					
Contract Proj Dwg Item	Part Id	QtyProject ID					
A-DEMO 101262-011 SF	N-PVGATA/150-24	Drawing					
A-DEMO 101262-012 SP	PN-PVBFLY/150-24	Drawing item Description Description Description					
A-DEMO 101262-013 SP	N-PVGATA/150-20	Part ID Dr. WCB G					
A-DEMO 101262-014 SF	N-PVCHK/150-20	Header , CS, SS TF					
A-DEMO 101262-015 SF	N-PVBFLY/150-20	9 150# RF FLG ANSI CLASS 150, CS, SS TF					
Options							
✓ Add Rows □ Include Globals □ Save Column Map □ Update Rows □ Clear Column Map							
🗖 Add/Update							

Figure 9-2: Import Window

You must tell the system which columns of the file to import and to which column these columns will be transferred in your window. On the left side of the upper part of the window is a list of the columns from your file, on the right side is where you tell the system what column in your window to transfer the data to.

When importing from *EXCEL* or a comma separated text file (.CSV), the upper half of the import window retrieves the column names from the first row of the file. When you define the column names in your spreadsheet or text file you should refrain from using special characters, such as any of the characters above the number keys, because they may not always be imported properly. The system will not import the first row of the spreadsheet or file because it assumes that this row is your column heading.

After you have mapped each column of your file, you may save this column mapping by clicking on the Save Column Map box. If you chose to do this, the next time the import is performed, the transfer into column will be completed.

The options for import are:

- Add Rows if a row exists with the same key values as the import data, the import row will be ignored.
- Update Rows existing rows will be updated with the data being imported. New rows will be ignored.
- Add/Update Rows new rows will be added and existing rows will be updated.

After all the options have been selected, click on the OK button to begin the import process.

Once all columns have been transferred, you are returned to the window with the data imported. This data may now be edited prior to updating the database. You may also opt to delete rows from the new items prior to updating the imported information.

After all data transfers and modifications have been completed, the user should click on the *Save* button.

Importing EXCEL Data

EXCEL data can be imported directly into PERCEPTION using either of two methods:

- 1. Copy and Paste
- 2. Import Workbook Data

Chapter 4, "General System Operation," describes the copy and paste operations. This section describes the importing of workbook data.

Importing EXCEL Workbook Data

Most of the *PERCEPTION* worksheet windows allow the user to import data directly from Microsoft *EXCEL* workbook files (click on *Data/Get External Data* from the main menu).

As described in the beginning of this chapter, the system provides an easy-to-use mapping procedure where the user can identify what *EXCEL* columns of data relate to a corresponding data column in *PERCEPTION*.

Preparing EXCEL Workbook Data for Exporting

There are, however, important steps that must be taken within the *EXCEL* workbook <u>before</u> its data can be imported into *PERCEPTION*.

An *EXCEL* worksheet can contain almost any organization of information, including rows of data that cross above and below specific columns of data. The process for importing data into *PERCEPTION* needs to know exactly what column areas on the worksheet is appropriate and what areas should be screened out from the process. To mark the areas for importing, the user must perform the following:

- Highlight the columns and rows for importing (the column headings must be limited to only one (1) row).
- Click on *Insert/Name/Define* on the *EXCEL* main menu bar.
- Enter the name for the highlight area data space as **EXPORT** (use all capital letters) in the *Names in Workbook* window field. This will provide the specific name that *PERCEPTION* will look to use for the importing process.
- Click on *Add*.
- Click on *Close*.

EXCEL Importing

Once the *EXCEL* workbook file has been properly prepared as described above, it is ready for importing into *PERCEPTION*. *The user must open the specific window prior to making the import from EXCEL*.

Once the *PERCEPTION* worksheet window is open, the user can begin the importing process:

- Select *Data/Get External Data* from the main menu
- If necessary, change the Look In directory to the directory where the *EXCEL* file resides
- Select the File Type as *EXCEL* files
- Select the *EXCEL* workbook file to be used for importing its data

Once the *EXCEL* file has been opened, *PERCEPTION* will present a split screen to the user. This split screen allows the user to map the headings of the *EXCEL* worksheet columns against the equivalent headings of data for the *PERCEPTION* worksheet. The descriptions that appear in the "Transfer Column Data From" are the column headings that the system found in the *EXCEL* file (first row of the highlighted data space). Across from these *EXCEL* headings on the split screen are the corresponding headings for *PERCEPTION* (Figure 9-2). To select the correct heading in *PERCEPTION*:

- Click on the drop-down arrow.
- Click on the correct *PERCEPTION* heading that agrees with the heading from the *EXCEL* file.

When the mapping has been completed for all desired columns from the *EXCEL* file (headings not mapped to *PERCEPTION* will not be imported), click on *OK*. *PERCEPTION* will then proceed with the importing of the data and fill up the

PERCEPTION worksheet with the imported rows and columns of data from the *EXCEL* file.

PERCEPTION Global Defaults

The importing process honors any PERCEPTION global default specifications (Global

button on the *PERCEPTION* toolbar) that may be in effect at the time of importing if the column has NOT been mapped for importing. For example, if the *PERCEPTION* worksheet requires that a project be identified for each row of data, and the *EXCEL* file has not identified a column for project, *PERCEPTION* will apply the global default for project for each row of *EXCEL* data imported. If the user had not defined the project as a global default, then the rows of new data will have this project column left blank, undefined. If the *EXCEL* file provides the project column and it has been mapped for importing, *PERCEPTION* will use the *EXCEL* data and not use the global default value.

Export to EXCEL and Other Formats

PERCEPTION can export data directly to a file that can be loaded directly into Microsoft *EXCEL* spreadsheet.

When in any worksheet, select *File/Save As* from the main menu. The system will display the <u>Save As</u> window. Click on the *Save as Type* down arrow and select the appropriate file type.

If exporting to *EXCEL*, choose the *EXCEL* option. Enter the file name for the exported data, and then click *OK*.

File/Save As Excel Worksheet

A special option available on the main menu is *File/Save As Excel Worksheet*. This option copies to a user-selected *EXCEL* worksheet file <u>all</u> records of a *PERCEPTION* worksheet, including all headers of the *PERCEPTION* worksheet.

Export to ACCESS or Any SQL Database

PERCEPTION can export data directly to a file that can be loaded directly into *ACCESS* or any SQL compliant database.

When in any worksheet, select *File/Save As* from the main menu. The system will display the <u>Save As</u> window. Click on the *Save as Type* down arrow and select the SQL option. Enter the file name for the exported data, and then click *OK*.

This same file now can be imported directly into ACCESS using the ACCESS File Open option.

Chapter 10: Linking To Web Pages

A feature of *PERCEPTION* software allows URL addresses to be saved on the vendor catalog and the parts catalog worksheet windows. From these columns, the user can navigate directly to an Internet web site for that vendor or part using his default browser.

Before this feature can be used, the user must be properly set up for Internet access.

Using the URL Feature

The column "URL" can be found on the Parts Catalog and Vendor Catalog worksheet windows as shown in Figure 10-1.



Figure 10-1: URL Column

The format for the URL name must be valid for your installation. Save the record by clicking on the *Save* button on the toolbar.

To use this feature, select the row and right-click in the URL column to display the pop up menu (Figure 10-2).

	PERCEPTION	- To	tal Shipyard Ma	nagement		inden. Hele								_	8 ×
File E	Euit View			TT 🎒 🖼 🤗	w N	ridow Help F									
		no 48	■ u ⊴ u u 3* '		2	(† •26 IU	20	5							
	V 🏊 🖽														
	Parts Catalo <u>c</u>	Det	ail Information	-1 T			r		1						IJŇ
	arts Catalog	Attr	ibutes Inventor	y Transactions La	st F	Purchases	Pendir	ng Deliveries							1
1	Trade 1		Labor Rate 2	Trade 2	_	[Drawing	File				Url			_^∥
]	•	20.0000		•				Deta	ails		ŀ			
ΠH	J	•	20.0000		•				Part	t Explosi	on	-			
Πb) Corportor C	▼ - 101	20.0000	Heating/AC Worker	-				Drill	Downs		ŀ			- 1
IF		ia. •	20.0000		-				Cut			┢			- 1
ΙĐ)	•	20.0000		-				Сор	y.		Ŀ			- 1
)	-	0		-				Mas	ste		-F			
	5	-	i c		-				Add	d Row		Ŀ			
		-]0		•				Ditto	o Row(s)					
ΙC		-	0		•				Dele	ete Row	(s)				
)	-	0	Iron Worker	•				Imp	ort					
	<u>)</u>	•	0		•				Ope	en Refer	enced File				_
ľĽ	1	-		ļ	•				Prin	nt Refere	nced File	-			_
Ш÷	1	•			-				Edit	t Heferer	iced File	ŀ			- 1
H	<u>י</u>				- -				Ass	ociated I	Reports	-			-
IF	<u> </u>	- -		 	• •				Prop	perties		-			
	1		· · · ·	I		1								_	1
					_										
Rea	idy					SP.	ARV7	spar	spa	ar	Purchasing		Frame		

Figure 10-2: Vendor Catalog Pop Up Menu

Select *Open Reference File*. This will launch the Internet browser with the selected web site active. The "Drawing File Name" column operates basically the same as the URL column. Enter the directory path that the Drawing File is located, and Save the path.

Chapter 11: Distribution Lists For Reports

PERCEPTION provides many features for generating system reports. Reports can be viewed on-line, they can be printed, they can be saved to files and they can be emailed Refer to the chapter "Using Email With *PERCEPTION*."

PERCEPTION also allows reports to be distributed in multiple copies to various destinations called recipients.

Recipient Distribution List

The user can set up recipient distribution lists by clicking on *Reports/Maintain Recipient Lists* from the main menu.

The system will pop up a tab window (Figure 11-1) that defines names for any number of recipient distribution lists.

Recipient List Maintenance					
Recipient Lists List Items					
Distribution Name Description PO List Group 1 - In House Distribution of Purchase Orders for Group 1 PO List Group 2 - Outside Distribution of Purchase Orders for Group 2					
	Add Save Delete Close Help				

Figure 11-1: Report Distribution Lists

Additional lists can be added by clicking on the *Add* button. Lists can be deleted by highlighting them and clicking on the *Delete* button. Adds, changes and deletes all can be saved on the database by clicking on the *Save* button.

For any of the defined distribution list names, a list of individual recipients can be defined by clicking on the *List Items* tab (Figure 11-2).

ecipient List Maintenar	ce		
Recipient Lists List h	tems		
Recipient Name	Email Address or File Location	Format	Select A Print
Printer		Print 🚽	\\NTSPAR4\HP Lase
Output to Excel file	C:\spar\temp\	Excel 🗸	
Email	dmeissner@sparusa.com	Excel 🛒	
	·	PSR 7	Ś
		PDF	
		Excel HTMI	
		DBF	
		CSV	
		Print	
[1]			
	<u>A</u> dd	<u>S</u> a	ave
	<u> </u>		ose Help

Figure 11-2: Distribution List Recipients

Individual recipients can be added by clicking on the *Add* button. Highlighting them and clicking on the Delete button can delete recipients. Adds, changes and deletes all can be saved on the database by clicking on the *Save* button.

The *Recipient's Name* is a text field to identify for the user where the report is to be delivered. If the format is a file that is to be saved, the recipient's name is used for the file name.

The *Recipient's Location* can be a directory path if the report is to be stored as a file. The location also can be an email address. If the file is to be sent as an email attachment, there <u>must</u> be a folder called "Temp" below the folder from which the software is run.

The *Format* for any given recipient indicates the type of format by which the report will be delivered to the recipient. Several different formats are available from the drop-down menu. The PDF format is the most secure, because the recipient is not able to modify the report when it is received.

The available formats are:

- The **Powersoft**[®], **Sybase Report** option creates a PSR file showing the formatted report. This option is suggested primarily for sending a copy of a report to an individual within the organization who is not a user of *PERCEPTION* software. The file can be opened with the Internet browser if the plug-ins have been installed. The plug-ins can be found on the Sybase web site, <u>http://www.sybase.com/</u>.
- The Adobe PDF option transforms the active worksheet (retrieved data or report) into a format that the recipient can read and print but cannot modify. This format requires the recipient to have a copy of the Adobe reader, which can be downloaded at no charge from the Adobe web site, <u>http://www.adobe.com/</u>. The Adobe Acrobat software must be installed to create the PDF file. Adobe Acrobat Version 4.0 or greater is needed for this capacity to work. This can be purchased for a nominal cost from the same Adobe web site. The PDF format is widely used by many organizations and since the reader is easily available, SPAR suggests this option for sending documents to customers or vendors.
- The **Microsoft** *EXCEL* option creates an XLS file that contains the data. If this option is used with a report, the data comprising the report will be sent. Any spreadsheet program can then read the file.
- The **HTML** option creates an HTML file that is opened with the Internet browser. This option is most effective with the worksheet-type windows in *PERCEPTION* software. If using with the report writer, the formatting approximates the report layout.
- The *dBase* option creates a DBF file that contains the data in *dBase3* format. If this option is used with a report, the data comprising the report will be sent. This file can then be opened by a variety of software programs including Microsoft *Access* and Microsoft *EXCEL* as well as many other database and spreadsheet programs.
- The **CSV** option creates a comma-delimited file that contains the data. If this option is used with a report, the data comprising the report will be sent. Database, spreadsheet and text programs can read CSV files.

• The **Print** option will send the data to any one of the printers defined in Windows for the user. The format for the printed output will be as displayed.

The *Select A Printer* option is only a valid option if the format selected is "Print." However, if the user has the Adobe Acrobat PDF Writer defined as a printer, then this is a valid printer choice for the Print format. When sending a report to the PDF Writer, the user will be prompted to give the file a name and file location.

The *Print PO Costs* option provides for the standard purchase order to be printed (or saved to any of the available formats) without any of the associated costs.

The *Modstring* is available to customize the output of the report. This is an advanced feature. The most common use would be to make columns such as costs invisible (extended_cost.visible="0"). The user would need to know the syntax and the column names.

Chapter 12: Interfacing with Accounting Systems

PERCEPTION provides a comprehensive job costing capability; from detail cost transactions to summaries at all levels of the project WBS. However, this information also needs to be reflected in the company's accounting systems: payroll, general ledger (G/L), accounts payable (A/P) and accounts receivable (A/R).

For details on these interfaces, please refer to the manual "Accounting Functions and Interfaces."

Chapter 13: Customer Billing Invoices

PERCEPTION provides a means for generating customer billings. These billings are made on the basis of time and materials over a user-prescribed date range.

For details on these interfaces, please refer to the manual "Accounting Functions and Interfaces."

Chapter 14: Configuring Business Rules

Each shipyard has a preferred way of doing business. For example, larger yards may require that material requisitions be formally approved before they can be processed for purchase orders. Smaller companies, on the other hand may not want such strict procedures.

PERCEPTION provides a series of operating rules that can be tailored specifically to the way the shipyard wishes to do business. These are available to users who have been defined to the system as having Database Administrator authority. By clicking on *System/System Administration/Manage Business Rules*, the system will display the various rules that can be turned on or off (Figure 14-1). Each of the business rules can be turned on or off by clicking on the *Yes* or *No* options. Once the rules has been determined, click on the *Save* button to stored them onto the database and to make them active for subsequent use of the system.

Refer to the "System Administration Manual" for additional details.

Chapter 14: Configuring Business Rules

Manage Business Rules								
Business Rule	Description 🔼							
Bills-AllowDeletesOfPostedBills	Customer Bills that have been Posted can be deleted							
Bills-AllowEditsOfApprovedBills	Bills that are Approved can be edited							
Bills-RequireApprovalTolssueBill	Bills must be Approved before they can be issued to the customer							
Dwgs-AllowEditsOfApprovedDrawing	Drawings that are Approved can be edited							
Dwgs-AllowItemDeletesFromApproveBOMs can be deleted from already approved drawings								
Invoices-AutoIncrement∀oucherNum	Voucher Numbers for Invoices will be Auto Incremented							
Issue-CreateLocationWithdraw	Create new location when material is withdrawn from a location that d							
Pallets-AllowEditsOfApprovedPallets	Pallets that are Approved can be edited							
Pallets-AllowItemDeletesFromAppro	Items can be deleted from already approved pallets							
Pallets-RequireDrawingApprovalToP:	Drawings must be Approved before they can be referenced on a nallet							
Pallets-RequireRegnitemAuthorization	Requisition Items must be Authorized before they can be referenced (
Pallets-RequireRequisitionAuthoriza	Requisitions must be Authorized before they can be referenced on a t							
ParteCatalog PaguireAttributes	All Barts added to the Catalog must have at least one Attribute assign							
	Purchase Orders that are Approved by Owner can be edited							
POs-AllowEditsOfAuthorizedPOs	Purchase Orders that are Authorized can be edited							
P. Co-AllowLansOlAutroOfApprovedD	tame can be delated from already approved Burchase Orders							
POs-AllowitemDeletesOfAuthorized	terms can be deleted from Burchaes Orders that are Authorized by O							
POs-AllowitemDeletesOlAuthorized	Do have Numbers will be faste becomented							
POS-AutoincrementPOlteminumbers	PO Item Numbers will be Auto Incremented							
POS-AutoincrementPONumbers	PO Numbers will be Auto Incremented using Company Zero Padding							
POs-PrintPOltemDetails	Print the Project, Account, Quantity and Need Date details for each F							
POs-PrintTagOnPurchaseOrder	Print the Tag on the next line after the Description for each item on th							
POs-RequireAmendToChangelssued	Ilssued Purchase Orders must be Ammended before they can be chai							
POs-RequireAuthorizeTolssuePO	Purchase Orders must be Authorized before they can be issued							
POs-RequireOwnerApproveTolssueF	Purchase Orders must be Approved by Owner before they can be iss							
POs-RequireReqnItemAuthorization	Requisition Items must be Authorized before they can be purchased							
Projects-Project Is Contract	When the Contract is entered on a new record, the Project is automa							
Recip-ContinuePrintRecipientListOn	When an error is encountered on a Recipient List, continue sending t							
Recip-ContinueRecipientListOnError	Business Rule Inserted When Business Rule Was Not Found							
Recv-CreateLocationReceive	Create new location when material is received to location that does no							
REFRESHROWSVIARESELECT	Business Rule Inserted When Business Rule Was Not Found							
Reqns-AllowEditsOfAuthorizedRequ	Requisitions that are Authorized can be edited							
Regns-AllowItemDeletesFromAuthor	Items can be deleted from already authorized requisitions							
Regns-AutoIncrementRegItemNumb	Requisition Item Numbers will be Auto Incremented							
Regns-AutoIncrementRegNumbers	Requisition Numbers will be Auto Incremented using Company Zero F							
Regns-RequireBOMApprovalToRequ	BOMs must be Approved before they can be referenced on a requisiti							
Regns-RequireDrawingApprovalToRe	Drawings must be Approved before they can be referenced on a requi							
Regns-RequireltemNeedDateBeforeS	Requisition Items must have a valid Need Date before they can be say							
SPAR-DISPLAYPROGRAMMERWA	Business Rule Inserted When Business Rule Was Not Found							
SPAR-Suppress Message Delivery (SPAR Programmer Business Rule							
Timecard Rollun Does Matcost Rollu	Performing a TimeCard Rollup will Automatically be followed by a Mat							
TimeCardErrorNotification	Inform user of Time Card, data entry errors before leaving the column							
TimeCardPostingAllowedAfterWOCk	Allow nosting of time charges to closed work orders for up to 3 weeks							
TimeCardPostingPostriction	Postrict Time Cord Posting to Accounting or Production Engineering							
UndeteDerentLinkere	SDAD Programmer Business Pula							
Windowe-Defreeh Bowe On Seve	De Detrieve the rowe after a cave - recommend use							
Windows Show Status Par	Chew the Deteksee connection Leavid Environment and Anti-							
Windows-Show Status Dar	Show the Database connection, Userio, Environment, and ACTIVE WIN							
vvinuows-validate Before Save	Validates the data before rows are saved - recommend yes							
vvUs-AllowEditsUfissued/Complete	vvork Urders that are issued or Complete can still be edited							
•	>							
	Save							

Figure 14-1: PERCEPTION Business Rules

Chapter 15: Data Validation

It is important that any system use valid information. The old saying "garbage in, garbage out" still applies, even for the most sophisticated of systems. This means that data going into the system must be accurate, and that for certain areas, the information must be complete. Incomplete data can create problems when the system attempts to summarize status information. However, the responsibility for maintaining accurate and complete data can be shared between the users and the system.

PERCEPTION has many features that help minimize data errors and omissions. These validation features generally are initiated at different points of the system:

- 1. Some validations are made on the spot as the user enters data into a worksheet.
- 2. Other automated validation features restrict the user to only previously defined data using drop-down windows that access tables developed elsewhere on the database.
- 3. Many validations are made by the system when the user attempts to save data onto the database.
- 4. There is a special data validation button on the toolbar. This validation checks for data discrepancies that may not be in error, but nevertheless may warrant user attention.
- 5. The system manages a list of business rules, many of which the user's systems administrator can turn on or off. Many of these business rules instruct the system on how to treat various transactions as being valid or not. Refer to the chapter "Configuring Business Rules" for more information.
- 6. The system finally offers a wide range of exception reports. These reports allow the users to scan information on the database according to specified criteria. Those items on the database that meet or fail the criteria will be reported as directed by the user. Refer to the chapter "Exception Reports" for more information.

There are several methods available for initiating data validation:

- Click on the data validation button 🖸 on the toolbar, and the system will run validation tests on <u>all</u> records currently retrieved in the worksheet.
- Click on *Data/Validate Row* on the main menu to validate only that record currently in focus.
- Click on *Data/Validate Selection* on the main menu to validate only those records highlighted.
- Click on *Data/Validate New/Modified Data* on the main menu to validate only those records that are new or modified in the worksheet.
- Click on *Data/Validate Current Data Set* on the main menu to validate all records in the worksheet. This is the same function as provided by the data validation button on the toolbar.

Data validation tests also can be automated via a business rule whenever a user saves any data to the database. To turn on this "Windows-Validate Before Save" rule, refer to the Chapter "Managing Business Rules" in the *System Administration User Manual*.

Chapter 16: Exception Reports

An exception-reporting tool has been added to *PERCEPTION* and is available from the *PERCEPTION* module. This new tool is fully programmable by the customer system administrator and can be utilized by all users of the system.

The exception reporting can be very valuable for identifying bad or missing data in the database.

For example, requisition or pallet items with missing or invalid WBS identifiers will not properly roll dollars to the upper levels. Stock items without unit prices cannot be properly charged to a contract when withdrawn. Any standard part with a negative quantity needs to have an inventory adjustment performed. If a purchase order item does not have a valid term ID, transfer of received or withdrawn dollars to general ledger will not be correct.

Each environment has its own set of exception reports that are relevant to that environment. Many of the reports are available to more than one environment.

There are an infinite number of exception reports that can be useful to the organization. SPAR has provided many of these reports, but the system administrator can add others.

The following is a sampling of the reports provided:

Accounts Table

SWBS Acct Budgets <> Sum of WO Budgets - Checks the SWBS Account Budget Hours and compares to the rolled up sum of all Work Order budgets assigned to that account.

COA Group Table

COA Group Budgets <> Sum of WO Budgets - Checks the COA Group Budget Hours and compares to the rolled up sum of all Work Order budgets assigned to that COA Group.

COA Sub Group

COA Sub Grp Budgets <> Sum of WO Budgets - Checks the COA Sub Group Budget Hours and compares to the rolled up sum of all Work Order budgets assigned to that COA Sub Group.

Parts Catalog Table

- Parts with Negative Qty On Hand If the Parts Catalog quantity on hand is negative, an inventory adjustment must be done.
- Parts with Negative Total Value If the Parts Catalog total value is negative, corrections must be made in the database.
- Stock Items Missing Hi/Lo Quantities The Parts Catalog high and low quantities on stock items are used for the stock reorder report (STK03).
- Stock Items Without Unit Price Verifies that all stock items have a unit price.

BOM Table

- COA Group Is Invalid On BOM Item When a BOM item has an invalid COA Group, requisitions created from the BOM will not be correct
- PWBS Zone Is Invalid On BOM Item When a BOM item has an invalid PWBS Zone, requisitions created from the BOM will not be correct
- SWBS Account Is Invalid On BOM Item When a BOM item has an invalid SWBS Account, requisitions created from the BOM will not be correct
- Activity/Center Is Invalid ON BOM When a BOM has an invalid Activity and Center attached, requisitions created from the BOM will not be correct

Pallet Item

- COA Group Is Invalid On Pallet Item When a pallet item has an invalid COA Group, material withdrawn from the pallet item will not be charged correctly.
- PWBS Zone Is Invalid On Pallet Item When a pallet item has an invalid PWBS Zone, material withdrawn from the pallet item will not be charged correctly.
- SWBS Account Is Invalid On Pallet Item When a pallet item has an invalid SWBS Account, material withdrawn from the pallet item will not be charged correctly.
- Drawing/BOM Are Invalid On Pallet Item If a Pallet Item is associated with a Drawing and Drawing Item, that Drawing and item should be valid.

Purchase Order (PO) Table

- PO Terms Not on Terms Table Verifies that all Purchase Order Terms exist in the Terms Table.
- PO Vendor Not on Vendor Table Verifies that all Purchase Order Vendors exist in the Vendor Table.
- PO Item without Unit Price Verify that all PO items have a unit price.
- PO Schedule Exceptions Current PO Item ETA is within 7 days of current Need Date.
- Requisition Items Missing/Invalid On PO Items Requisition Items referenced on the PO Item must be valid.

Requisition Item Table

- COA Group Is Invalid On Reqn Item When a requisition item has an invalid COA Group, *PERCEPTION's* internal Material Costs will not be correct.
- COA Group Missing From Reqn Item When a requisition item has no COA Group specified, *PERCEPTION's* own Material Cost tabulations will be wrong.
- Material Over Usage This exception checks for items that have been over withdrawn in excess of its reservation.
- Material Over Ordered Checks for items that have a quantity ordered in excess of requirement.
- PWBS Zone Is Invalid On Reqn Item When a requisition item has an invalid PWBS Zone, *PERCEPTION*'s internal Material Costs will not be correct.
- PWBS Zone Missing From Reqn Item When a requisition item has no PWBS Zone specified, *PERCEPTION's* own Material Cost tabulations will be wrong.
- Reqn Item Need Date Vs. Work Order Start Checks to see if a requisition item's need date is out of sync with its Work Order Schedule as specified by Production Engineering.
- Stock Usage Without Cost When a stock item is withdrawn to a project, cost is transferred with it. This exception checks that the cost has been recorded on the transactions that *PERCEPTION* tracks.
- SWBS Account Is Invalid On Reqn Item When a requisition item has an invalid SWBS Account, material costs will not be exported to the General Ledger System. *PERCEPTION's* internal Material Costs will not be correct.
- SWBS Account Missing From Reqn Item When a requisition item has no SWBS Account specified, material costs will not be exported to the General Ledger System, and *PERCEPTION's* own Material Cost tabulations will be wrong.
- Unscheduled Requisition Items Retrieves requisition items that have not been scheduled (The item need date is null). This exception will cause the material to not show on certain material schedule reports.
- UoM Is Invalid On Req Item The UoM on all Requisitions Items should exist in the Unit of Measure Library.

Running Exception Reports

To run an exception report, select *Environment/Environment Name/Exceptions* from the main *PERCEPTION* menu. The data exception selection window (Figure 16-1) will open.

Exception Title	Exeption Description				
Activity/Center Invalid On Work Orders	If a Work Order has a Planning Activity attached to it, that Activity s				
Activity/Center is Invalid On BOM	When a BOM item has an invalid Activity and Center attached, requ				
Activity/Center is Invalid On Drawing	Drawing Items should be attached to Drawings that are associated				
COA Group Is Invalid On BOM Item	When a BOM item is associated with a COA Group, that COA Grou				
Drawing is Invalid On Work Orders	If a Work Order is associated with a Drawing, that Drawing should b				
Parts with Negative Qty On Hand	If the parts catalog quantity on hand is negative, an inventory adjust				
Parts with Negative Total Value	If the parts catalog total value is negative, corrections must be made				
4					
Constrain Contract	Project				
<u> </u>	<u>O</u> K <u>Cancel</u> Help				

Figure 16-1: Selection Of Exception Reports

The Exception Title is a brief description of the report and will appear on the top of the printed report. The Exception Description is a longer, more detailed description of the report and possibly the reason for running that specific report. Highlight the desired report. The report data can be constrained to a specific contract and project if desired. Click on the *Constrain* box to enable the contract and project columns for typing. Click on *OK* to run the report.

All exception reports will print on legal size paper, so this must be available in the user's printer of choice. Figure 16-2 provides a sample exception report of a PO item ETA with 7 days or later of its Need Date:

				PO Iter	n Schedule E	xceptions					Page 1 of 1
				For Co	ntract: N/A, P	roject: N/A					
PO	PO Item	Current ETA	Regn Need Date	Qty Ordered	Unit Price	Currency	Exch Rate	Reqn Qty	Delivered Qty	Amend ID	
01	1	07/30/2001	06/30/2001	235.00	2.3500	US\$	1.00	0.00	0.00		

Figure 16-2: Sample Exception Report

Report Formats

Report formats and some reports are supplied. The system administrator can maintain this table by adding, changing or deleting the records that actually run the reports. In order to add a report for users to run, the system administrator must know the table names and the data object supplied to report on each of the tables. All data objects in *PERCEPTION* (including reports) are available. The following Figure lists the table and data object names to be used for the basic listings that SPAR has provided.

Item	Table Name	Data Object Name				
SWBS Accounts	accounts	dw_exception_acct				
COA Groups	coagrp	dw_exception_coagrp				
COA Sub Groups	coasgrp	dw_exception_coasgrp				
Cost Items	Costitm	dw.exception_costitem				
Parts Catalog	partscatalog	dw_exception_parts				
Drawings	drawing	dw_exception_drawing				
Bills of Material	bom	dw_exception_bom				
Requisitions	requisition	dw_exception_req				
Requisition Items	reqn_item	dw_exception_regitems				
Pallets	pallet	dw_exception_pallet				
Pallet Items	paltitem	dw_exception_regitems				
Purchase Orders	ро	dw_exception_po				
Purchase Order Items	poitem	dw_exception_poitems				
PO Item Details	poitemdetail	dw_exception_poitemdetails				
Work Orders	workpkgs	dw_exception_workorder				
Customer Bills	billdetail	dw_exception_billitem				
Invoices	invoiceitem	dw_exception_invoiceitem				

Figure 16-3: Database Tables & Data Objects

Adding Exception Reports

The reports are run using a "where" clause that is stored in the data exceptions table. This table has the following columns that should all contain data when the system administrator adds a record.

Testing is important because when new data exception records are added to the data exception table, they will be displayed in the software and can be run by any *PERCEPTION* user

The System Administration manual has detailed instructions for adding new exception reports.

Appendix I: Operating Windows

PERCEPTION has been developed using Microsoft Windows Graphical User Interface (GUI) technology. The following basic conventions have been used within the system:

- **Clicking** refers to the action of moving the pointer to a desired location and quickly pressing and releasing the left mouse button.
- **Double Clicking** refers to the action of moving the pointer to a desired location and quickly pressing and releasing the left mouse button twice.
- **Pressing & holding** refers to holding a mouse button for a slightly extended period of time until another action is performed, the cursor changes, and some other specified change occurs.
- **Dragging** refers to pressing and holding the left mouse button while moving the pointer to the new desired location.
- **Right Mouse Button Actions** will usually specify a position (for example, "Click on the object" or "Hold down the right mouse button. Move to the option you wish to select and left click on it").
- **Selecting** refers to clicking on a toolbar icon, a menu item, or on the left most column of a worksheet window that causes the record to be highlighted.

Parts of a Window

Each application or window that you choose to work will open as a separate *window*. Every window has some common elements; however, not all windows use all the elements.

The elements in Figure I-1 are your tools for working with the window and the application or document within the window. More information is provided throughout this chapter in reference to the use of elements.

- The **Control-menu** box is located in the upper right corner of each window. With the options in this box, you can re-size, move, maximize, minimize, and close windows, (If you use a mouse, you can move and re-size windows simply by clicking and dragging).
- The **title bar** shows the name of the application or document. If more than one window is open, the title bar for the **active** window (the one in which you are working) is a different color or intensity than other title bars.
- The **window title**, depending on the type of window it appears in, can be the name of an application and the name of a document, or the name of a group, a directory, or other data file. For documents, until the document is saved, a placeholder such as "untitled" usually appears.

- The **menu bar** lists the available menus. Most applications have a File menu, an Edit menu, and a Help menu as well as menus unique to the application.
- The **Scroll bars** let you move parts of a document into view when the entire document won't fit in the window. They also let you view unseen portions of lists and other information that is too long to fit in the allotted space.
- The **maximize** and **minimize buttons** (chosen with the mouse) enlarge the active application window to fill the entire desktop or shrink the window to an icon. Document windows enlarge to fill the application workspace only, not the entire desktop. After you enlarge a window, the maximize button changes to a Restore button. You can use the Restore button to return the window to its previous size.
- The **window border** is the outside edge of a window. You can lengthen or shorten each side of a border.
- The **window corner** can be used to shorten or lengthen two sides of a border at the same time.
- The **workspace** is where you do most of your work with an application. For example, if you start a word processor, the contents of your document appear in the workspace. Some applications allow you to open more than one document window within this workspace.
- The **selection cursor** shows where you are in an individual document. It marks the place text or graphics appears when you begin typing or drawing.


The arrow-shaped **mouse pointer** is used to indicate items you want to select or choose with the mouse.

Figure I-1: Window Elements

<u>NOTE</u>: Some applications might use different types of cursors and pointers than the ones shown in the previous illustration.

Special Window Buttons

Each window often displays buttons that perform special functions. The following are examples:

The **OK** button, when clicked with the mouse, normally directs the system to execute the given function, such as generate a specific report.

The **CANCEL** button allows the user to exit from the given function window and return to the prior window.

The **CLOSE** button allows the user to exit from a given data entry screen and return to the prior window.

The **ADD** button allows the user to add new records to the database.

The **SAVE** button allows the user to update the database after modifications have been entered.

The **DELETE** button allows the user to delete specific records from the database.

Type of Windows

There are several basic types of worksheets in *PERCEPTION*:

Worksheet windows display multiple lines or rows of data records. Worksheet windows have the same appearance as spreadsheets.

Detail worksheets display only the contents of one row of data but allow for the viewing of more fields on a single screen. They are arranged in a logical order for data entry. Tab windows allow multiple views and lists of various types and details of information that are easily displayed by using the tabs provided at the top of the worksheet. Reports also are worksheets, but they are presented in formats specific to the type and style of the desired report.

Working with Windows

The following describes a few of the features inherent within a windows application system like *PERCEPTION*. Use of these features is strictly optional, but there are occasions when they make use of the system much more convenient.

Split Scrolling: Some of the worksheet windows have the ability to split the screen so that horizontal scrolling can be separately controlled on the left and on the right side of the window. For example, if the user wishes to scroll to the right to see other line item fields, the split scroll will allow the left-most columns, including the item description, to remain on the screen. To activate the split scrolling, select *View/Horizontal Split Scrolling* from the main menu. The screen will indicate a black vertical bar to the left of the left scroll button at the bottom left corner of the window. Place the pointer on this bar and drag it to the right. A left-hand scroll system appears that controls the left section of the window. The original scroll system will move with the dragging and allow a separate scrolling of the right side of the window.

Changing Column Widths: Some worksheet windows will have columns that do not appear wide enough to display the complete data field. The user can increase the size of the column by placing the pointer on the column separator line within the column title area. The pointer will change to a double arrow symbol. Drag the column line in either direction to increase or decrease the column width.

Moving Columns: There may be situations whereby the user wishes to re-arrange the columns of a window to better suit the visual display. Place the pointer in the middle of the column header and drag it to the desired location.

Note: Re-arranged columns are not saved by the system unless the user elects to save them. Select *View/Save Current Column Order* from the main menu. To reset to the original column order, select *View/Restore Column Order* from the main menu.

Moving The Window: As windows are opened and layered, a newly opened window may appear somewhat off the screen. This window can be re-positioned by placing the pointer in the Title Bar and dragging the window to the desired position.

Opening Supplemental Windows: There may be situations whereby the user wishes to open another window to perform some function that permits the processing of the current window. For example, if the user wishes to approve a requisition to be able to continue creating a purchase order using that requisition, the requisition can be opened, approved and saved without closing the purchase order window. The requisition can then be used to complete the purchase order.

There is no limit to the number of windows, other than available PC memory, that can be opened at any time. However, sometimes with too many windows opened, "Windows" catches a cold and aborts the session.

With multiple windows open, the user may wish to jump from one to another without having to close windows and re-open them later. Moving from one open window to another can be done by selecting *Window* from the main menu. A menu displays all open windows. A check mark flags the window that is currently active. Clicking on another window in the list will cause the system to bring that window into active status.

Moving About Data Fields

Most of the system is involved with entering data. Each data entry window provides a series of data fields where the user can enter information.

Clicking on it with the mouse can access any data field. The click turns on the **data field focus**, which displays as the special data entry positioning cursor within the data field.

This focus character moves within the field as the user types data characters. Within a given data field, most alphanumeric character keys are operational.

Some data fields, however, permit only numeric data, such as for quantities and costs, (Numeric data must be entered **without commas**).

Field editing can be done using the backspace, and the **insert** and **delete** keys. The cursor also can be positioned among input characters within the data field using the left-arrow and right-arrow keys.

To move from field to field, the **tab** key moves the user from left to right and **shift + tab** moves from right to left. The mouse pointer can be used to position the cursor on any field. The up-arrow moves the cursor to a previous line item in a worksheet window, while the down-arrow moves to the next line item. In a worksheet window, the *ENTER* key operates the same way as the down-arrow, moving the focus to the next line item.

Types of Data Fields

There are various types of data fields that can be displayed in a worksheet:

- **Fixed Data Field** is simply a box into which the user can enter or update data.
- **Drop-down List Box** is a box with an arrow at its side. If the user clicks on the arrow, a list of options or selections drops down. By clicking on the desired option or selection, the user sets that value in the box. The selections in the List Box are set by the system and these selections cannot be added to, or removed from, by the user.
- **Drop-down Worksheet** is also a box with an arrow at its side. If the user clicks on the arrow, a list of options or selections drops down. By clicking on the desired option or selection, the user sets that value in the box. The selections in the Drop-down Worksheet are items that are present in another table, i.e., the Unit of Measure table. Users can modify, add or delete records in the Unit of Measure table. Doing so, will result in these changes being reflected in the Drop-down Worksheet is opened. If a user makes a change to the table while a window using this table is open, selecting *Data/Refresh Drop-Downs* from the main menu will cause the changed data to display in the drop-down.
- **Multi-Line Edit Data Field** is a box for text that expands downward as multiple lines of information is entered.
- **Spin Control Data Field** is a box that has a set of arrows on the right side for changing the value incrementally. The user can also type directly into most fields with the spin control.
- **Radio Button** is a way to make a selection by either turning it on or off by clicking on the radio button. When the radio button has a black dot in its center, the option is turned on; when the center of the button is clear, the option is turned

off. When radio buttons are used, only one of the selections can be chosen. Choosing one selection unselects the other(s).

Check Box is another way to make a selection by either turning it on or off by clicking on the check box. When the check mark is displayed, the option is turned on; when there is no check mark, the option is turned off. Multiple check boxes can be selected.

Protected Data Fields

Most data fields displayed on the system window screens will allow the user to enter appropriate information for storage and processing by the system. However, there are other fields that are protected by the system, since they represent information that either has been compiled from other related data or is calculated using data on the current record.

On the WBS levels, the system assigns the color blue to all data fields designated for display only. Examples of these fields include rolled-up item costs to WBS or fields of indirect costs computed by the system from rate tables, etc.

On the data detail and worksheet windows, some fields are protected because they are calculated or derived from another source. In some cases, tabbing will bypass the field. In other cases, the user can tab to the field but cannot change the data.

Allowable Characters

The system will accept virtually any characters available in the PC Windows world. However, there are exceptions. The database manages data as records in various database tables. Each record must have a unique identifier or key. The system restricts all ID fields to the following characters:

A through Z a through z 0 through 9 special characters - \ / :

Due to internal operating requirements of database functions, the system <u>will not accept</u> the following special characters in ID fields:

 $+ \& *^{\circ} \% # @ ! ? <> ; . , " '$

Associated Reports

The chapter "*The Grand Tour*" in this manual describes the various reports available from *Reports* on the main menu. However, most worksheets (estimating cost items,

requisitions, purchase orders, work orders, etc.) offer the associated reports button in the toolbar. By clicking on this button the system will display a pop up window (Figure I-2) that lists the various system reports available for the information displayed in the worksheet. By clicking on one of these report selections, the system will generate that report directly, but only for those items selected (highlighted) in the worksheet.

<mark>lect Associate</mark> Report Listing	d Report To R	un	
		Report	
DE10 - Requi PO6 - Requis Print Reques R1 - Requisit R2 - Requisit R3 - Requisit	isition Item Pui sitions Due for I t for Quote ion List ion Item Listing ion Purchase S	rchase Status Purchase but N 3 Summary Status	ot on Purchas
•			•
	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel	Help

Figure I-2: Associated Reports Selector

Appendix II: Viewing AutoCAD[®] Drawings

A feature of *PERCEPTION* allows the viewing and printing of AutoCAD® drawing files.

Before this feature can be used, the *Volo*TM*View* software must be installed. This software is installed by SPAR's installation program or it can be downloaded from the Autodesk web site, <u>www.autodesk.com</u>, and installed on desktop.

The Volo[™] View provides a quick, easy tool to review drawings for accuracy and correctness, and to print without risking changes to the original AutoCAD drawing. Volo View will open DWG, DWF, and DXF files as well as more than 225 different document types, including raster image and business formats.

Using the View Feature

The column "Drawing File Name" has been added to the following worksheet windows:

- All PWBS levels.
- Parts Catalog.
- Work Orders.
- Drawings.

The drawing file name (with directory path) can be added to a record on the above worksheet windows by browsing the libraries for it. Right click on the drawing file name column and select *Browse For Files* from the pop up menu (Figure II-1).

🚯 Drawings Informatio	n for the Eng	gineering Enviror	ment		-
Contract	Project	Drawing	Description	Drawing File Name	Group
1 A-DEMO	■ 101	0101	dwg 0101	Details	1
	▼ 101	262-01	Machinery Arrangement	Drill Doumo	1
				Cut	
				Lopy Paste	
				Add Row	
				Ditto Bow(s)	
				Delete Row(s)	
				Import	
				Open Referenced File	
				Print Referenced File	
				Open URL	
				Browse For Files	
				Associated Reports	
				Properties	

Figure II-1: Drawing Pop Up Menu

	Contract	Project	Drawing	Description	Drawing File Name	Group	Account	Division	Department	1 Proc
1	1999-01 💌	DES-1	1999-01			2	200	Mech		
2	1999-01 💌	DES-1	262-01	Drawing for Tutorial		2	262			
3	62-0101-01	101	A-12345	Parts Explosion Drawing						
4	A-DEMO	01	10-01	Drawing for Tutorial		2	262	A2	04	P1
5	A-DEMO	01	10-10	Deck Lighting Diagram	D Drawipe <u>Filee</u>)Dook Lightin		400			
6	A-DEMO	01	10-15	Machinery Systems Material List	Details		300			
7	A-DEMO	01	100-100	General Arrangement	Drill Downs		100			
8	A-DEMO	01	100-200	Midship Section	Cut		100			
9	A-DEMO	01	100-300	Machinery Arrangement	Conu		100			
10	A-DEMO	01	100-400	Cabin Plan	Paste		100			
11	A-DEMO	In1	100-500	Preliminary Block Plan			100			
					Add Row		100			
	Drowie	~ D	icelou	d by Vole View	Add Row Insert Row		100 100			
ьCА	AD Drawir	ng D	isplaye	d by Volo View	Add Row Insert Row Ditto Row(s)		100 100 100			
ъСА	AD Drawir	ng D	isplaye	ed by Volo View	Add Row Insert Row Ditto Row(s) Delete Row(s)		100 100 100 200			
ъСА	AD Drawir	ng D	isplaye	ed by Volo View	Add Row Insert Row Ditto Row(s) Delete Row(s) Import		100 100 100 200 200			
DCA	AD Drawir	ng D	isplaye	ed by Volo View	Add Row Insert Row Dito Row(s) Delete Row(s) Import		100 100 200 200 200			
DCA	AD Drawir	ng D		ed by Volo View	Add Row Insert Row Dito Row(s) Delete Row(s) Import Open Referenced File		100 100 200 200 200 200 200			
	AD Drawir	ng D	isplaye	ed by Volo View	Add Row Inset Row Ditto Row(s) Delete Row(s) Impot Open Referenced File Print Referenced File	2	100 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200			
	AD Drawir	ng D		d by Volo View	Add Row Insett Row Dito Row(s) Delete Row(s) Import Open Referenced File Edit Referenced File		100 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200			
		ng D		ed by Volo View	Add Row Inset Row Dito Row(s) Delete Row(s) Import Open Referenced File Print Referenced File Edit Referenced File		100 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200			
	AD Drawir			d by Volo View	Add Row Insert Row Dito Row(s) Delete Row(s) Import Open Reterenced File Edit Reterenced File Edit Reterenced File Associated Reports Provelier		100 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200			

Figure II-2: Browse For Files

To view it the drawing, right click on the drawing name and select "*Open Referenced File*" (Figure II-2). The Volo View software will open with the selected drawing displayed.

Volo View has its own menu system and help files. Among other things, the user can print, pan, zoom, orbit, and layer. The drawing can be saved in a variety of other formats, but the original AutoCAD drawing file cannot be overwritten.

Appendix III: Size of Data Fields

PERCEPTION: Primary Data Fields

		Header Short	Full
Data Field	Size	Description Size	Description Size
Contract Number	20		Unlimited
Project Number	8		Unlimited
Schedule Planning Activity	8		Unlimited
Schedule Planning Activity Center	8		Unlimited
	-		
SWBS Group	8		Unlimited
SWBS Account	8		Unlimited
	1		
PWBS Zone	8		Unlimited
PWBS Outfit Zone/Grand Block	8		Unlimited
PWBS Block/Unit	8		Unlimited
PWBS Assembly	8		Unlimited
PWBS Sub-Assembly	8		Unlimited
PWBS Part	8		Unlimited
	1		
COA Groups	8		Unlimited
COA Sub-Groups	8		Unlimited
COA Items	8		Unlimited
COA Item Supervisor	8		Unlimited
COA Item Team Number	8		Unlimited
	1		
CLIN (Contract Line Item)	8		Unlimited
Contract Paragraph	25		Unlimited
Γ	1		
Estimating Cost Item Number	8	40 A/N	Unlimited
CER Name ID	25		Unlimited
CER equation field	Unlimited		Unlimited
Standard Package Name ID	25		Unlimited
Standard Package Items	8		Unlimited
Standard Package Classification	25		Unlimited
Standard Package Sub Classification	25		Unlimited
Ship Types	8		Unlimited
Ship Characteristic Types	50		Unlimited
Ship Characteristics (Incl. Type			
Char., Default Char.)	50		Unlimited
		5-decimal escalation	
Cost Escalation		factor	none

Appendix III: Size Of Data Fields

Drawing Number	20	40 A/N	Unlimited
Drawing BOM Item Number	8	40 A/N	Unlimited
Requisition Number	8	40 A/N	none
Requisition Item	8		Unlimited
Requisition Item Tag Number	25		none
Purchase Order Number	8	40 A/N	none
PO Item Number	8		Unlimited
PO Header	8		Unlimited
PO Footer	8		Unlimited
PO Terms & Conditions	8		Unlimited
PO Reference Number	40		none
Currency Rate Table	8	4-decimal exchange rate	none
			
Part Classification	25		Unlimited
Part Sub Classification	25		Unlimited
Part ID	25		Unlimited
Part QA Flag	8		none
Part Manufacturer ID	25		none
Part NATO Number	16		none
Part Attribute	50		Unlimited
Part Attribute Type	50		Unlimited
Part Location	8		Unlimited
Unit of Measure	8		none
Work Order Serial Number			none
Work Order Number	8	40 A/N	Unlimited
Work Center	8		Unlimited
Work Order Change Order Number	8		none
Work Order Product Code	10		none
Work Order Clauses	8		Unlimited
	1		
Work Order Pallet ID	8	40 A/N	none
Pallet Item Number	8		Unlimited
			
ТооІ Туре	50	50 A/N	none
Tool Class	50		none
Tool ID	50	40 A/N	none
Tool Part ID	25		none
Tool Serial Number	25		none
	20		nonc
	25		none
Conorol Lodger Accessing	055		Linlim to d
General Leager Accounts	255		Uniimited

Appendix III: Size Of Data Fields

Customer	40		none
Customer Invoice Number	20		none
Vendor ID	8	40 A/N	Unlimited
Vendor Detail ID	60		Unlimited
Vendor Packing List Number	15		none
Vendor Invoice Voucher Number	15		none
Vendor Invoice Number	18		none
Vendor Invoice Item Number	8		Unlimited
Trade Number	8		Unlimited
Employee ID	8		none

Employee Name	40		none
Employee Badge Number	25		none
Employee Department	8		none
Labor Type	2		Unlimited
Work Type	8	40 A/N	none

Work Type	8	40 A/N	none
Stage of Construction	8	40 A/N	none
Calendar	Integer	40 A/N	none
Block Type	8		Unlimited

Appendix IV: Color Codes

For user convenience, *PERCEPTION* color-codes various transactions.

Engineering Drawing Bills Of Materials Color Codes

The system provides no color-coding for drawing bills of material.

Requisition Color Codes

The system color codes requisitions in the requisition worksheet:

• Green: Requisition is approved.

Requisition Items Color Codes

The system color codes requisition items in the requisition item worksheet:

- Gray: Non-stock requisition item not yet linked to a purchase order.
- Red: Requisition item successfully linked to a purchase order.
- Blue: Requisition item linked to a stock item.

Purchase Order Color Codes

The purchase order worksheet provides a color-coding of the rows of purchase orders on display:

- Green: PO has been issued.
- Red: PO has been amended, but not yet re-issued.
- Light Blue: PO is complete.

In addition, the PO item worksheet also provides the following color codes. PO items are flagged <u>red</u> under the following conditions:

- PO item has been received, but for a quantity greater than ordered.
- PO item has been invoiced for a quantity greater than what was ordered.
- Current ETA is later than the need date.

Receiving Transactions Color Codes

When the system has completed the posting process, it will color code the receiving transactions as follows:

- Gray: Transaction has not yet been processed for posting.
- Green: Transaction has been successfully posted.
 - The user cannot modify posted transactions.
- Red: The posting process detects errors in the transaction in either the purchase order item assignment or an invalid storage location.

Withdraw Transactions Color Codes

When posting withdrawal transactions, the system performs a validation check:

- The contract, project and the rest of the WBS must be defined on the database.
- The Work Order must be valid, with a valid contract, project and WBS.
- The requisition and requisition item must be defined on the database.
- The part ID and part type must match the requisition item.
- The specified quantity to withdraw cannot exceed the requisition item's quantity available.
- If the part is stored in more than one location, the withdraw location must be specified.
- A valid location must be entered unless the company's business rules allow for locations to be created upon withdraw.

And additional checks for the Quick Stock Withdraw transactions are:

- The part ID must exist in the Parts Catalog.
- The part ID in the Parts Catalog must have a unit price.

The color codes for withdraw transactions are as follows:

- Gray: Transaction has not yet been processed for posting
- Green: Transactions that have successfully passed the validation. The user cannot modify posted transactions.
- Red: The posting process detects errors in the transaction. The specific *errors detected by the system will be given placed on the transaction in the Error* Message column. Transactions with errors can be corrected any time by retrieving them from the database, making the appropriate corrections, and re-posting.

Stock Adjustment Transactions Color Codes

The system color-codes transactions entered in the Stock Adjustment worksheet:

- Gray: All un-posted adjustments.
- Green: All posted adjustments.

Pallet Items Color Codes

The system provides no color-coding for pallet items.

Tool Room Transactions Color Codes

The system requires formal posting of tool room transactions, <u>both direct and imported</u>. The posting process performs a data validation of the transactions to help ensure correct information is being entered.

The system color-codes each transaction as follows:

- Gray: Transaction has not yet been processed for posting.
- Red: The posting process detects errors in the transaction.
- Green: Posted and successfully validated transaction.

Work Order Color Codes

The system color-codes work orders by type:

- Gray: Discrete Work Order.
- Dark Blue: Distributed Work Order.
- Light Blue: Time Phased Work Order.
- Yellow: Incremental Work Order.

Time Charge Transactions Color Codes

Time charge transaction must be posted before their charges are formally accepted into the system and charged against project work orders. The posting process performs a validation test for errors and exceptions.

The system will consider the following conditions as time charge errors:

- Work Order does not exist on the database.
- Work Order has not been authorized for time charging.
- The time charge trade ID has not been defined on the database.
- The employee clock number has not been defined on the database.
- Charge date on timephased or incremental work orders is outside the subtask date range.

Errors cannot be posted to the work orders without correction.

The system will consider the following conditions as time charge exceptions:

- Time charges have been made for trade ID that has not been planned for the work order.
- Time charges are late for the work order planned schedule.
- Time charges are early for the work order planned schedule.
- Time charges have been made against a work order that has been closed.

Exceptions will be posted to the work order, although relatively minor problems have been detected by the system.

The color codes for time charge transactions are as follows:

- Red: The posting process detects errors in the transaction.
- Yellow: Un-posted transactions noted with exceptions.
- Green: Posted transactions, including those noted with exceptions.
- Gray: Transaction has not yet been processed for posting.

All non-posted transactions can be edited, correcting errors and exceptions, if necessary. *Posted transactions cannot be edited. To make any modifications to these, the user must enter additional adjustment transactions and post them.*

Customer Bill Color Codes

The system provides no color-coding for customer bills.

Vendor Invoice Color Codes

The system provides no color-coding for vendor invoices.

Schedule Planning Activities Color Codes

The system color-codes records in the Planning Activities worksheet:

- Gray: Non-critical path activities.
- Red: Activity has been flagged as being on the critical path.

Appendix V: Function Keys

The system supports a variety of "function" keys as short cuts to a number of different operations. Some short cuts use the function "F" keys at the top of the keyboard. Others use a combination of "Ctrl" key held down then pressing another key on the keyboard.

The following table lists all available function keys supported by the *PERCEPTION* system:

Function	F-Key	Ctrl-Key +
New Contract/Project Wizard		Ctrl+N
Retrieve records		Ctrl+R
Add records	F8	
Save records		Ctrl+S
		1
Close window	F4	
Print		Ctrl+P
		-
Access Parts Catalog	F12	
Vendor Invoice Items - Add Parts	F5	
Vendor Invoice Items - Receive Items	F6	
Vendor Invoice Items - Stub-out PO for invoice	F7	
Cut		Ctrl+X
Сору		Ctrl+C
Paste		Ctrl+V
Select All		Ctrl+A
Find		Ctrl+F
Replace		Ctrl+H
Go To		Ctrl+G

Appendix VI: Internal Database Codes

PERCEPTION selectively uses various coding schemes for managing information on the database. These codes are often used for data fields that are used in drop-down data selection boxes. The following outlines the various data fields that employ internal codes.

If information is imported from other third party products, such as *EXCEL* or *ACCESS*, the internal codes must be used where these drop-down data fields are included.

Code	Description
0	Obsolete
1	Direct Purchase (Standard Part)
2	Manufactured (Standard Part/Component)
3	GFE/OFE Part
4	Stock Part
5	Load Items & Spares
6	Vendor Furnished Information (VFI)
7	Milestone Payment
8	Economic Price Adjustment (EPA)
9	Sub-Contractor

Parts Catalog - Part Type

Internal

Parts Catalog/Package Library

Classification Flag

Internal

Code	Description
1	For Parts Catalog Only
2	For Package Library Only
3	For Both

IP (Interim Product) Type

Internal	
Code	Description
0	N/A
1	Structure
2	Machinery
3	Piping
4	Electrical
5	HVAC
6	Accommodations
7	Paint
8	Miscellaneous

IP (Interim Product) Indicator

Internal	
Code	Description
0	N/A (ZERO)
S	Sub Zone
G	Grand Block
В	Block
U	Unit
A	Assembly
Р	Sub-Assembly
C	Part

S/O (Structure/Outfit) Indicator

Internal

Code	Description
0	N/A (ZERO)
S	Structure
Z	Outfit
М	Material
V	Services
L	Labor

CER Equation Type

Internal	
Code	Description
1	Structure
2	Machinery
3	Pipe
4	Electrical
5	HVAC
6	Outfit
7	Paint
8	Miscellaneous

CER Equation Labor/Material Flag			
Internal			
Code	Description		
0	Material CER		
1	Labor CER		

CER Type for IP Packages

Internal

Code Description Manual CER 1 21 Structure CER Table Machinery CER Table 22 23 Pipe CER Table 24 **Electrical CER Table HVAC CER Table** 25 **Outfit CER Table** 26 Paint CER Table 27 28 Miscellaneous CER Table 41 Structure EQUATION CER Table 42 Machinery EQUATION CER Table 43 Pipe EQUATION CER Table 44 Electrical EQUATION CER Table 45 HVAC EQUATION CER Table 46 Paint EQUATION CER Table 47 **Outfit EQUATION CER Table** Miscellaneous EQUATION CER Table 48 **PWBS CER Table** 10 11 SWBS CER Table 12 COA CER Table

Tool Status Indicator

Internal	
Code	Description
1	In
2	Out
3	Lost
4	Damaged
5	Inactive

Appendix VII: Record Keys

All tables in the system database contain records that are uniquely identified by keys. These keys must be unique for each record so that the system can recognize (find and retrieve) any record from the entire set of records on the particular table.

Some records have only a single key, such as the employee file having only the employee ID for a record key. Other records have multiple keys, such as the work order, which requires the contract, project and work order number and work center ID (the work order also can be uniquely identified by the system generated work order sequence number).

The following table lists the keys for various database table records. All of these keys may be alphanumeric, and the length of characters for each is provided in Appendix III.

TABLE VII: Database Record Keys:

	<u>Key #1</u>	<u>Key #2</u>	<u>Key #3</u>	<u>Key #4</u>	<u>Key #5</u>	<u>Key #6</u>	<u>Key #7</u>
Work Breakdown Struct	ures						
Contract	Contract ID		_				
Contract CLIN	Contract ID	CLIN ID					
Project	Contract ID	Project ID					
			-				
SWBS Group	Contract ID	Project ID	SWBS Group		_		
SWBS Account	Contract ID	Project ID	SWBS Group	SWBS Account			
			-				
PWBS Zone	Contract ID	Project ID	PWBS Zone		_		
PWBS Outfit Zone	Contract ID	Project ID	PWBS Zone	Outfit Zones & Grand Blocks			
PWBS Unit or Block	Contract ID	Project ID	PWBS Zone	Units & Blocks			
PWBS Assembly	Contract ID	Project ID	PWBS Zone	Units & Blocks	Assemblies		
PWBS Subassembly	Contract ID	Project ID	PWBS Zone	Units & Blocks	Assemblies	Subassemblies	
PWBS Mfg Part	Contract ID	Project ID	PWBS Zone	Units & Blocks	Assemblies	Subassemblies	Mfg Parts
COA Department	Contract ID	Project ID	COA Department		_		
COA Stage of Construction	Contract ID	Project ID	COA Department	Stage ID			
COA Work Station	Contract ID	Project ID	COA Department	Stage ID	Work Station		

General Ledger Accounts

GL Account

General Ledger Account

WBS Detail Data

Estimate Cost Item	Contract ID	Project ID	Cost Item No.	Work Center
Planning Activity	Contract ID	Project ID	Activity No.	Work Center
Work Order	Contract ID	Project ID	Work Order No.	Work Center

Engineering Drawings				
Drawing Number	Contract ID	Project ID	Drawing No.	
Drawing BOM Item Number	Contract ID	Project ID	Drawing No.	Dwg BOM Item No
Material Requisition				
Requisition Number	Contract ID	Project ID	Requisition No.	
Requisition Item	Contract ID	Project ID	Requisition No.	Requisition Item No.
Purchase Order				
Purchase Order	Purchase Order No.		_	
PO Item Number	Purchase Order No.	PO Item No.		
Work Order Pallet			Work Order Pallet	
Work Order Pallet ID	Contract ID	Project ID	ID	
Pallet Item Number	Contract ID	Project ID	Work Order Pallet ID	Pallet Item No.
Customer Bill	Contract ID	Project ID	Customor ID	Bill ID
	Contract ID	Fiojectib	Customer ID	
Other				
Customer	Customer ID			
Vendor	Vendor ID			
Employee	Employee ID			
Tool Room ID	Tool ID			
LIBRARIES:				
Part Catalog				
Part	Part Number			
Part Classification	Part Classification			
Part Sub Classification	Part Classification	Part Sub Classification		

Appendix VII: Record Keys

Estimating CERs

CER ID

Estimating Standard Packages

Package	Package ID	
Package Item	Package ID	Package Item
Package Class	Package Class	
Package Subclass	Package Class	Package Subclass

Ship Characteristics

Ship Characteristics	Ship Characteristic	
Characteristic Class	Characteristic Class	
Characteristic Subclass	Characteristic Class	Characteristic Subclass

References

PERCEPTION References

SPAR Associates, Inc., Cost Estimating With CAD Systems
SPAR Associates, Inc., Shipyard Cost Estimating
SPAR Associates, Inc., Planning New Construction & Major Ship Conversions
SPAR Associates, Inc., Shipyard Material Control
SPAR Associates, Inc., Shipyard Material Control

SPAR Associates, Inc., Getting Started With PERCEPTION

SPAR Associates, Inc., PERCEPTION ESTI-MATE User Manual

SPAR Associates, Inc., PERCEPTION PERT-PAC User Manual

SPAR Associates, Inc., PERCEPTION MAT-PAC User Manual

SPAR Associates, Inc., PERCEPTION WORK-PAC User Manual

SPAR Associates, Inc., PERCEPTION Accounting Functions & Interface Manual

SPAR Associates, Inc., PERCEPTION Systems Administration Manual

Statistical Analysis References

MathSoft, Inc., Axum6 User's Guide, Data Analysis Products Division, Seattle, WA.

MathSoft, Inc., *S-PLUS 2000 Guide to Statistics, Volume 1*, Data Analysis Products Division, Seattle, WA.

MathSoft, Inc., *S-PLUS 2000 Guide to Statistics, Volume 2*, Data Analysis Products Division, Seattle, WA.

MathSoft, Inc., *Getting Started with S-PLUS 2000*, Data Analysis Products Division, Seattle, WA.

General Shipyard Planning References

University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute, Marine Division, *Generic Basic Interim Product Matrices*, May 1999.

U.S. Department of the Navy, Generic Product-Oriented Work Breakdown Structure (GPWBS), A Programmed Learning Course, Carderock Division, Naval Surface Warfare Center, 1996.

U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, *Outfit Planning*, December 1979.

U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, *Product Oriented Material Management*, NSRP, June 1985.

U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, *Product Work Breakdown Structure*, NSRP, December 1982.

U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, *Information Required* From Planning Yards to Support Zone Logic, NSRP 0323, June 1991.

Glossary

Account

A SWBS cost category to which estimated cost items can be assigned. Normally, the account resides at the third level of the SWBS (project-group-account).

Glossary

An account ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Group/Account must be unique.

Activity

See Planning Activity

Activity Center

A work center identified with a planning activity. See Work Center.

Actual Cost

The costs incurred to date as collected by *PERCEPTION* through work order time charges, material purchases and usage of stock inventory items.

Actual Schedule

Actual schedules are determined by *PERCEPTION* from the dates of collected time charges to work orders. The actual start date is the earliest date recorded on the system to the work order(s). The actual finish date is the latest date recorded after the work order(s) has been formally closed. The closing date is not necessarily the latest finish date, as the closing process can be done after the last time charge has been entered. Time charges made to closed work orders will result in updated actual finish dates by the system.

Actual Use Date

The date an item is actually taken from the warehouse and used in production. *PERCEPTION* maintains only the most recent use date for any given item.

ACWP

Actual Cost of Work Performed: costs (labor and material) actually incurred and apportioned or distributed in accomplishing the work performed within a given time period.

Glossary

The ACWP is calculated by the system when either a Production Labor Rollup or a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Assembly

A level of PWBS (project-zone-unit-assembly) that may be made from parts and components, including sub-assemblies.

An assembly ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Zone/Unit/Assembly must be unique.

Baseline Budget

Baseline Budget is typically the initial budget set at the on-set of a contract. *PERCEPTION* manages baseline budget on the project Planning Activity.

Baseline Schedule

Baseline Schedule is typically the initial schedule, starts and finishes, set at the on-set of a contract. *PERCEPTION* manages baseline schedules on the project Planning Activity.

BAC

Budget At Completion: same as Budget.

BCWP

Budgeted Cost of Work Performed: the sum of budgets for completed work packages and completed portions of open work packages, plus the appropriate portion of the budgets for level of effort. For material, BCWP is the sum of the budgeted costs planned for the relevant time period's actual proportion of overall expenditure.

The BCWP is calculated by the system when either a Production Labor Rollup or a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

BCWS

Budgeted Cost of Work Scheduled: the sum of the budgets for completed work packages and completed portions of open work packages, plus the appropriate portion of the budgets for level of effort of work scheduled to be accomplished for the relevant time period. For material, BCWS is the sum of the budgets scheduled for the relevant time period.
The BCWS is calculated by the system when either a Production Labor Rollup or a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Bid Cost

The cost of a ship as quoted by a shipyard competing for the contract.

Block

A level of PWBS (project-zone-unit/block) made from assemblies, sub-assemblies and parts, which can be joined with other blocks to form a Grand Block or can be erected individually.

A block ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Zone/Block must be unique.



BOM

Bill Of Material as provided within an engineering drawing. *PERCEPTION* enables the user to tag specific estimate cost items as BOM items. The system also provides a BOM worksheet.

A BOM ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters.

Bottom 5 Navy Numbers

The last 5 digits of the Navy Spec Item Number. See Navy Spec Item.

¹¹ Selected photographs obtained from www.nsnet.com.

Budget

Portion of the bid estimate formally assigned to production and against which cost and schedule performance and job progress can be measured. *PERCEPTION* tracks several budgets:

Baseline Budget (see Baseline Budget) Revised Baseline Budget Production Budget

The Revised Baseline Budget, tracked on project Planning Activities, is an update of the Baseline Budget. The value of this revised baseline budget is managed for informational purposes only, although the Baseline Budget may be manually replaced by this revised value.

The Production Budget is what *PERCEPTION* uses to manage production work orders and material commitments. The Production Budgets may or may not be the same as the Baseline Budgets. Production Budgets evolve as project planning advances and the scope of work becomes more clearly in focus. Production Budgets also may be modified to accommodate contract change orders.

The total budgets are calculated by the system when each of the rollups is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Buyer Name

Name of the person responsible for the purchase order. The buyer's name is selected from a list of employees who are designated as buyers in the employee table.

CAD/CAM

Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing encompasses systems that automate engineering design, drawing development, and the manufacturing processes. CAD/CAM can link with MRP by automating material requirements.

CAIV

CAIV is a formalized process for undertaking trade-off studies to arrive at an affordable balance between cost, performance, and schedule. This process is aimed at developing a best-value solution and provides opportunities to explore new technologies and approaches to meet mission needs at an affordable cost.

Calculated CERs

Direct (production-based) CERs determined from a single selected shipset of return cost data based on an actual man-hour expenditure and it's associated measurable parameter (e.g., square feet of painted area). (See also Direct CERs, Predictive CERs, and Manual CERs).

Center

See Work Center

CER

A Cost Estimate Relationship (CER) is a formula relating the cost of an item to the item's physical or functional characteristics or relating the item's cost to the cost of another item or group of items. Examples: a) for steel block assembly, 25 labor hours/ton, b) for pipe material, \$25/meter; and c) for shipyard support service, 10% production hours.

A CER is limited to a maximum of 25 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique.

CIM

Computer Integrated Manufacturing encompasses systems that automate and link all of the company's operations: planning, engineering, production, accounting and finance.

CLIN

Contract Line Item Number is usually a series of government contract requirements for either new construction or ship repair. CLINs also may be used to identify a ship owner's own project WBS, such a ship repair specification line items or paragraphs.

CLINs are usually independent of the shipyard's project work breakdown structures and represent an alternate structure for summarizing and reporting the cost estimate. A series of CLINs may identify requirements across all projects under the contract.

The hierarchical levels comprising the CLINs are the contract and CLINs. The CLINs identifiers are limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/CLIN must be unique.



PERCEPTION does not require CLINs to be defined, but can be used only to the extent that is necessary for contract reporting purposes. System reports can summarize the cost estimate by CLIN, as well as by SWBS and PWBS.

COA

The Chart of Accounts, or COA, identifies the shipyard as a functional organization. The organization may be broken down to levels that identify the individual workshops, stages of construction, and manufacturing and assembly processes. The COA is one of several types of project work breakdown structures, or WBS.

The purpose of the COA is to provide a basis for collecting project data and for generating performance reports of the shipyard organization.

The hierarchical levels comprising the COA are the contract, project, COA group, COA sub-group, COA item, COA supervisor, and COA IPT. These level names can be customized for each shipyard and the customized names will appear on all windows and reports in the system.

Each level's identifier is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters.



Using COA is optional for any project. When used, *PERCEPTION* does not require the COA to be completely defined, but only to the extent that is necessary for planning and production control purposes.

Comments

PERCEPTION offers user comments to be entered and displayed throughout various functions of the system. This allows users to either enter comments for their own references, or to enter comments that communicate status information to other users.

The <u>Purchase Order Comment</u>, may be defined when the purchase order is first put together or at any time that the purchase order is edited. This comment, if needed by the user, should apply to some overall condition or status of the purchase order, rather than to some specific comment about one of the purchase order items.

The <u>Invoice Comment</u>, like the purchase order comment, should apply to some overall condition or status of the invoice, rather than to some specific comment about one of the items.

Both the purchase order and the invoice items also have comment columns.

Several of the transaction tables have a comments column.

The purchase order comment will print on the document when the purchase order is issued to the vendor. The other comments are only visible on the individual records as a means of reference or communication between users and are not included on any reports.

The number of characters that can be entered in the comments column is unlimited.

Committed Cost

The current total material cost committed to a project: sum of all purchase orders issued, of all stock inventory items withdrawn and used on the project, and all stock inventory items not-yet-used, but held in reserve.

The committed cost is calculated by the system when a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Commodity

Raw material, such as steel, pipe, insulation, etc.

Complete

The following entities can be set to Complete:

Requisition Requisition Item Pallet Pallet Item Purchase Order Purchase Order Item All WBS levels

When a project is completed, it should be closed. Closing a project is necessary in order for the system to calculate final value information. It also is the best way to inhibit time charges to completed projects.

Closing a project performs the following functions:

All Work Orders are closed. Their actual finish date is set to the current date and their progress is set to 100%.

All Pallets marked as complete. If the Pallet was not fully issued, the database will update the Parts Catalog with the proper quantities.

All Requisitions are marked as completed. If the Requisition was not fully purchased and received, or issued, the database will update the Parts Catalog for the proper quantities.

After closing a project, a rollup must be done for that project. Rollup options for time cards should be checked for each WBS used by the project. The rollup will update each WBS as being complete and calculate their final values.

For the various modules (purchase orders, requisitions, pallets) when all items are complete, the system will set the header record to complete. Likewise, if the user sets a header record to complete, the system will set all of its associated items to complete.

Complete Requisition Item

A requisition item is considered complete when no more material will be withdrawn to that item. When a requisition item is set to complete, if the quantity used is not equal to the quantity required, the system will update the quantity required to be equal to the quantity used. The reservation on the parts catalog will also be updated. Requisition items must be set to complete by the user. The only time the system will automatically set an item to complete is when the associated project is closed.

When all requisition items have been set to complete, the system will automatically set the requisition to complete. If the user sets the requisition to complete, the system will automatically set all of its items to complete.

Complete Pallet Item

A pallet item is considered complete when no more material will be withdrawn to that item. When a pallet item is set to complete, if the quantity used is not equal to the quantity pallet, the system will update the quantity pallet to be equal to the quantity used. The pallet reservation on the parts catalog will also be updated. Pallet items must be set to complete by the user. The only time the system will automatically set an item to complete is when the associated project is closed.

When all pallet items have been set to complete, the system will automatically set the pallet to complete. If the user sets the pallet to complete, the system will automatically set all of its items to complete.

Complete Purchase Order Item

When a purchase order item quantity received is equal to or greater than the quantity ordered, the system will set that item to complete automatically. If the received quantity is less than the ordered quantity but no more material is expected to be received to that item, it must then be manually closed by the user. The system will then update the parts catalog and requisition items.

When all purchase order items have been set to complete, the system will automatically set the purchase order to complete. If the user sets the purchase order to complete, the system will automatically set all of its items to complete.

Concept Design Estimate

The cost estimating possible during concept design is at a very high level and makes rather broad assumptions about the ship design, its general mission, and its physical and operational characteristics. Concept design may also make broad assumptions about the general methods and organization of the design, engineering and construction processes.

Contract

A contract describes an overall scope of work to be performed. One or more projects may be developed under a contract. Cost and schedules can be summarized across projects within a contract.



A contract ID is limited to a maximum of 20 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique.

Contract Design Estimate

Cost estimating at this phase of design describes costs on the basis of production interim products (hull blocks, outfit modules, and ship zones) and manufacturing processes (preparation, fabrication, assembly, installation, testing, etc.). Cost estimating can be integrated with detail engineering trade off studies, that include not only alternatives in design, but alternatives in production engineering and manufacturing processes. The cost estimating at this stage can be used as a successful strategy for managing the detail design process and will help ensure that the final design stays within prescribed cost objectives. The costing information provides the fundamental basis for establishing production budgets.

Cost Driver

A controllable design characteristic or manufacturing process that has a dominant effect on cost.

Cost Item

A *PERCEPTION* component of ship cost which includes either labor, material, or both. A cost item can be an entire ship, the smallest piece included in the ship (such as a nut or bolt), or anything between these two extremes. In addition to the direct material and labor costs each cost item also has indirect cost elements such as overhead, G&A, and taxes. A cost item can include the methodology used to estimate cost, schedule information in terms of start/complete dates, and the risk associated with it in terms of maximum/minimum percentage increase/decrease. A cost item ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Cost Item/Work Center must be unique.

Cost Risk

Cost Risk is the degree of cost uncertainty within an area of a project. It can be measured simply by relating the cost estimate against potential minimum and maximum cost values. Cost Risk can be impacted by Schedule Risk, Technical Risk, Performance Risk and Economic Risk. A statistical analysis may provide an additional measure of risk by estimating the probability that the actual return cost will equal the cost estimate in question. Refer to Risk Management, Schedule Risk, Technical Risk, Performance Risk and Economic Risk.

The Minimum and Maximum risk values are calculated by the system when a Cost Estimate Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the Estimate WBS level records.



Cost Variance

The difference between BCWP and ACWP. At any point in time it shows whether the work actually performed has cost more or less than that budgeted.

The cost variance is calculated by the system when either a Production Labor Rollup or a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

CPM

Critical Path Method; a procedure for determining activity schedules based upon their individual durations and lead times and upon the organization of activity sequences within the project network.

¹² Selected photographs obtained from www.nsnet.com.

Critical Path

That particular sequence of activities in a flow chart that comprise the most rigorous time constraint in the accomplishment of the end event.

Current Year Dollars

Level of costs in the year that the actual costs have been or will be incurred. Refer to Then-Year Dollars.

Deflation

A reduction in the level of costs over time. The opposite of inflation. Refer to Escalation.

Design-To-Cost

Design-To-Cost is similar to CAIV by prescribing strict cost objectives and constraints for the development of the detail design. However, Design-To-Cost places more emphasizes upon design producibility and manufacturing efficiencies and less upon innovations in design technologies and new ship systems.

Destination

Destination of requisition items. This field is in addition to warehouse storage locations.

The destination is limited to a maximum of 20 alpha-numeric characters.

Domestic PO

A purchase order is a domestic PO when the currency used by the vendor is the same as that used by the shipyard.

Direct CERs

CERs developed directly from a measurement of a single physical attribute (quantity and unit of measure) for a shipbuilding activity, and the cost of performing the activity. If the shipyard uses the same attribute for the same activities for each ship it builds, it can compile a database of cost-per-unit of measure for each of its different activities.

Three types of Direct CERs are used and are defined separately, as follows:

Calculated Manual override Predictive

Refer also to Calculated CERs, Manual CERs, and Predictive CERs.

Direct Cost

Any costs which are identified specifically with a particular final cost objective. Direct costs are not limited to items, which are incorporated in an end product. For example, support services that can be specifically allocated toward a given project may be direct costs.

Duration

The number of workdays required finishing a planning activity after it has started.

Drawing Number

Engineering drawing number. Any given requisition can be cataloged with a single engineering drawing number.

A drawing ID is limited to a maximum of 20 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Drawing must be unique.

EAC

Estimate-At-Completion is an estimate of the final costs when all work is completed. *PERCEPTION* develops an automated labor and material EAC (hours and cost) based upon work performance to budgets.

The EAC is calculated by the system when either a Production Labor Rollup or a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Earned Value

Earned Value is the portion of the total budget earned or accomplished from the actual costs expended.

Early Finish

Early Finish is the earliest possible finish date for an activity.

Early Start

Early Start is the earliest possible start date for an activity.

EPA Item

Economic Price Adjustment items are special items for reimbursing the vendor for inflation.

Economic Risk

Economic Risk is the degree of uncertainty that general economic factors (for example, inflation, foreign exchange rates, etc.) can impact costs. It can be measured simply by estimating the possible spread of costs under best and worst case scenarios. A statistical analysis may provide an additional measure of Economic Risk by estimating the probability that the actual cost will equal that of the estimate in question. Refer to Cost Risk.

Empirical CERs

CERs developed by collecting a number of physical attributes (parameters) for a shipbuilding activity, such as ship type and size, part weight, part area, part perimeter, joint weld length, number of processes applied, number of parts involved, etc., as well as the cost of performing the activity. If this data is collected for a number of ships in the same shipyard, statistical analysis can be used to determine the statistical "significance" of the parameters and the equations with coefficients and exponent values for the activity CER. Empirical CERs can be used for all stages of design from conceptual through contract. They are more useful for "what-if" and tradeoff studies than direct CERs, which are described above. To determine general statistical significance, data from different shipyards can be used as this provides a better sample size for statistical analysis. However, the equation coefficients and exponent values for labor CERs are shipyard-dependent and will reflect the productivity levels of the different yards. If facility parameters are included the impact of facilities on productivity will also be evident.

Equation

A user-define formula stored on the equation library that can be used to compute costs and develop a cost item on the project.

An equation ID is limited to a maximum of 25 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique.

Escalation

An increase in the level of costs and prices over time. Escalation can be measured from indices from such sources as Consumer Price Index (CPI), Wholesale Price Index, Producer Price Index, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and others. These indices typically apply to specific cost items or commodities and can be used to adjust costs from one time period to another for comparison purposes. Refer to Current Year Dollars and Then-Year Dollars.

Estimate

Original cost figure developed to anticipate the cost for executing proposed work. The estimate normally becomes the production budget less any management reserves withheld from the estimate.

Estimating CERs

CERs used by estimators for relating cost to ship parameters available at the time of preparing the estimate.

ETA

Estimated time of arrival, or vendor promised delivery date. See "Promised Delivery Date."

Event

Specific point in time within a project when activities begin and/or finish. Events correspond to node points within a CPM network.

Exchange Date

Date on which foreign currency exchange rate has been quoted.

Exchange Rate

Ratio of home or domestic currency value to the foreign currency value.

Federal / State Tax Codes

Federal/State Codes indicating what tax (if any) are included on a material item.

FIFO

First In First Out. The unit cost based upon the earliest purchase price of items on shelf.

Float Time

This is the scheduled leeway that allows flexibility in the duration of an activity without adversely affecting any other activity or the overall project. Same as slack time. See also Free Float.

Flow Chart

The sequenced diagrammatic representation of events and activities.

FOB Instructions

Instructions on the purchase order for delivery/shipping of the purchased goods. This would include the freight company name, insurance requirements, special packing requirements, and any other specifics the buyer wants the delivery company to be aware of. Based on these instructions the vendor can make specific delivery arrangements according to the buyer's preference.

Free Float

Amount of time any given activity can slip its schedule before impacting the total float of other activities.

Functional Characteristic

Based on a system or operational characteristic of a ship. Functional has no physical boundary.

G&A

General administrative costs that can be isolated from general overhead. G&A (determined more typically for government contracts) identify administrative costs supporting the given work facility, such as legal and accounting, cost of money, marketing, etc.

Grand Block

An optional level of the PWBS (project-zone-sub zone/grand block) made from units, assemblies, sub-assemblies and parts.

A grand block ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Zone/Grand Block must be unique.

Group

Group of similar or related SWBS cost accounts. For example, costs on separate piping systems like fire and wash, and fresh water, could be catalogued under the Piping Group. *PERCEPTION* provides algorithms for automatically determining the SWBS Group when the SWBS Account is given.

A SWBS Group ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Group must be unique.

Group Technology

A method for grouping like or similar work together in order to gain the benefits possible from batch manufacturing, including elimination of multiple set-up process steps, etc. Group technology can be applied to many different kinds of work. The more classical example is the fabrication of a large group of same-size pipe spools. However, the concept evokes similar time and cost savings with zone sequencing of trade work (scheduling a given trade to work uninterrupted and unencumbered in specified ship spaces or zones or on a specific structural unit's pre-outfitting). Structural panels and sub-assemblies also can be scheduled in ways to maximize the productivity objectives of group technology.

Imposed Start

Imposed Start is a schedule constraint applied to either a planning activity or project milestone.

In-Care-Of Vendor

A material broker or distributor to whom the purchase order is issued.

Indirect Cost

Costs which are incurred for common or joint objectives and which are not readily subject to treatment as direct costs. Indirect costs include overhead, G&A, and any material burden.

Inflation

An increase in the level of costs over time. The opposite of deflation. Refer to Escalation.

Interim Product

Standard Manufactured Items (Interim Products) are those components and assemblies that can exploit the cost savings benefits from bulk manufacturing methods. Both overall costs and schedules can be reduced where ship designs can apply these standard interim products across different ships, even different ship types.

Any part on the Parts Catalog can be developed into an interim product (IP) package. This enables the cost estimating data for manufacturing the part to be standardized.

IP Indicator

Interim Product Indicator identifies where work is performed:

-

IP Type

Interim Product Type identifies type of work performed:

Code	Description
0	N/A
1	Structure
2	Machinery
3	Piping
4	HVAC
5	Electrical
6	Accommodations
7	Unit

Indirect Cost

Costs which are incurred for common or joint objectives and which are not readily subject to treatment as direct costs. Indirect costs include overhead, G&A, and any material burden.

IPT

Interim Product Team is an optional level of the COA hierarchy. It is an organization structure of multiple skills and expertise engaged in planning and managing the labor and material requirements for manufacturing an interim product, such as an outfitted hull block.

An IPT ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/COA Group/COA Sub Group/Supervisor/IPT must be unique.

JIT

Just-In-Time manufacturing philosophy designed to bring inventory balances down to zero without jeopardizing production schedule requirements. An extension of MRP ensures that all the correct material is available at the correct place at the correct time.

In contrast to MRP, JIT has been usually applied to industries featuring batch, repetitive process manufacturing where costs are collected and controlled by time period or process. JIT zero inventory concepts, however, have equal application to job shop or prototype manufacturing supported by MRP.

Last Rec'd Date

The date PO items are actually received by the yard. Both the purchase order item and the requisition item are updated with this date. If an item is received in partial quantity shipments, *PERCEPTION* maintains only the most recent receiving date for the item.

Late Finish

Latest possible finish date for an activity after all float time has been used. Any further slippage in the finishing of the activity will slip the overall project completion date.

Late PO Item

A purchased item for which its full quantity has not been/will not be received in time to meet the item's Required-In-Yard date.

To measure a late item, the Required-In-Yard date must be defined. There are several conditions for lateness:

- If the item is complete, lateness is the number of calendar days the last quantity was received relative to the Required-In-Yard date.
- If the last quantity was received prior to, or on the same day as, the Required-In-Yard date, then the item is not regarded as late.
- If the item is incomplete, lateness is the number of calendar days today's date is after the Required-In-Yard date.
- If the vendor's current ETA is later than today, the measure of lateness is extended to that ETA date.
- If both today's date and the vendor's current ETA are earlier than, or the same day as, the Required-In-Yard date, the item is not regarded as late.

Late Purchase

A purchase order for which deliveries of all its Order items have not been/will not be received in time to meet Required-In-Yard date schedules.

To measure a late purchase order, the system scans all purchase order items and measures individual items for lateness. The overall measure of lateness for the purchase order is the measure of lateness for the item that exhibits the largest calendar days of being late. The measure of lateness makes no consideration for relative item size or purchase value.

Some system reports allow lateness to be measured by screening out completed items and measuring the purchase order only on the basis of incomplete items.

Some system reports allow other means to break down the purchase order for lateness analysis. If the purchase order report is to be generated on the basis of the project accounts, and a purchase order includes items for more than one account, the purchase order lateness will be measured separately for each account based upon the collection of items cataloged for each account in the purchase order.

Late Requisition

A requisition for which deliveries of all its items have not been/will not be received in time to meet Required-In-Yard date schedules.

To measure a late requisition, the system scans all requisition items and measures individual items for lateness. The overall measure of lateness for the requisition is the measure of lateness for the item that exhibits the largest calendar days of being late.

The measure of lateness makes no consideration for relative item size or purchase value. Some system reports allow lateness to be measured by screening out completed items and measuring the requisition only on the basis of incomplete items.

Late Start

Latest possible start date for an activity after all float time has been used. Any further slippage in starting the activity will slip the overall project completion date, unless the activity duration time can be compressed in direct proportion to the additional amount of slippage.

LCC

Life cycle costs (LCC) include design and acquisition (production) costs as well as operations and supports costs. Life cycle costs have often been a major consideration for commercial ship owners who must look at "the bottom line" for profit and a return on their investment. If the cost of design and construction, including the cost of money, cannot be recouped within a reasonable amount of time, the ship will not be built. If the operating and maintenance costs (plus amortized construction costs) exceed operating revenues, again the ship will not be built.

When viewing the life cycle cost breakdown, only about 25% of the costs may be directly related to acquisition [1]. That means 75% of the total cost is operation and support and is made up of personnel, maintenance, and modernization. For naval ships, the largest of these (37%) is personnel cost, followed by maintenance (21%) and modernization (13%).

Therefore, in order to obtain a more complete picture of the overall cost of a ship, its life cycle costs may need to be estimated and evaluated. The life cycle of a ship or a piece of equipment is divided into essentially four stages:

- <u>Conception Stage:</u> All activities necessary to develop and define a means for meeting a stated requirement. For ships and equipment, this normally includes research and development, design, contract specifications, identification of all support necessary for introduction into service, and identification of funding required and managerial structure for the acquisition.
- <u>Acquisition Stage:</u> All activities necessary to acquire the ship and provide support for the ship and equipment identified in the conception stage.
- <u>In-Service Stage:</u> All activities necessary for operation, maintenance, support and modification of the ship or equipment throughout its operational life. The inservice stage is normally the longest stage.
- <u>Disposal Stage</u>: All activities necessary to remove the ship or equipment and its supporting materials from service.

In order to determine the overall life cycle cost for a ship, costs must be estimated for each of the above stages.

Lead Time

<u>For Work Orders:</u> The extra amount of time expected to be required after a preceding activity, or set of activities, has been completed before a succeeding activity can begin. A negative lead time, called lag, represents a succeeding activity that can start before a preceding activity has been totally completed.

<u>For Requisition Items</u>: The number of days planned to process a purchase order from requisition to delivery.

Lead Work Center

Completes identification of lead work package.

Learning Factor

Cataloged CERs usually establish costs under a certain prescribed set of production circumstances. Traditionally, the CER relates to costs for a prototype or the first of a series construction program. However, it is normally anticipated that for a series of ships each ship labor cost should decrease from continued improvements introduced over time in the build strategy and manufacturing processes and refinements in production engineering.



While the above learning curves indicate a gradual cost reduction per ship of the series, examining cost reductions for standard interim products and manufacturing processes across all ship types can realize a similar experience. As shipyards introduce standard interim products as the primary means for designing and building ships, learning becomes a less important consideration. This is a good indication that the cost reductions are gained not by an actual learning experience, but more by a diminishing of expensive rework that should not have occurred in the first place.

Level-of-Effort

Support type effort (e.g., vendor liaison) that does not readily lend itself to measurement of discrete accomplishment. It is generally characterized by a uniform rate of activity over a specific period of time.

LIFO

Last In First Out. The unit cost based upon the most recent purchase price of items on shelf.

Lot Number

A manufacturer-supplied identifier for material items manufactured at a specific point in time and having common design and manufactured characteristics.

The lot number is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters.

Manual CERs

Direct (production-based) CERs determined by a user from external data, which are then entered into the system library to replace any CERs stored in the database. (Also see Calculated CERs, Direct CERs, and Predictive CERs.)

Management Reserve

Management Reserve is a portion of a bid estimate that is withheld and not allocated as production budget to cover contingencies, and unplanned production costs. Reserves may also be withheld to provide cost incentives for production to enable cost performance to be lower than what was estimated.

MAP

Manufacturing Automation Protocol describes a standardization of communications amongst various CIM systems modules.

Margin

An added percentage placed upon unit cost (Average or LIFO) of items on shelf that will be charged to contracts.

MEL

Major Equipment List. *PERCEPTION* enables the user to tag specific estimate cost items as MEL items. The system also provides an MEL worksheet.

Microsoft Project Task

A *Microsoft Project* task is a scheduling activity developed in *Microsoft Project*. When linked to *PERCEPTION*, the task develops project Planning Activities in *PERCEPTION*.

To be consistent with *PERCEPTION*, the user should identify the *Microsoft Project* task:

Planning Activity Planning Activity Center

Microsoft Project further identifies a task with the following unique identification:

Microsoft Project Project ID *Microsoft Project* Unique ID for the task

These two *Microsoft Project* identifiers are stored on the *PERCEPTION* planning activity when it is created from the *Microsoft Project* transfer process and the user should not modify them. They are the only means for *PERCEPTION* to re-locate the task on *Microsoft Project* should the task be updated with performance information available in *PERCEPTION*.

Milestone Item

A pseudo item carrying a purchase order milestone payment. This milestone item provides a means to plan and schedule cash flow requirements outside the normal delivery schedule parameters of the system.

Modular Construction

In the past, shipyards used to build ships ship system by ship system. The collecting of costs by ship system was a relatively straightforward procedure. However, better methods for more productive organization of work have come into play. The packaging of work now focuses not on the specific ship systems, but upon the nature of the work to be performed. The objective is to do the work when the working conditions are most productive and to eliminate or minimize any efforts that do not add value to the activity. This means that work done in shops are typically more productive than if the work were scheduled for on board. To complement this concept, modular construction techniques, including on block construction and pre-outfitting have become the preferred methods for maximizing production efficiencies. These methods, however, do require more advanced product engineering in order to gain the full potential of efficiencies and cost savings.

What was once a ship systems-oriented way of organizing work and collecting costs has now given way to organizing work and collecting costs by interim products (sub-assemblies, assemblies, hull blocks, ship zones) and manufacturing processes (cutting, welding, assembling, etc.). The interim products can be standardized and identified within a PWBS.

Module

The placement of equipment and its related systems together on a machine foundation (seat) prior to its installation on-unit or on-board.

Monte Carlo Techniques

A simulation methodology based on the general idea of using sampling to estimate the desired result. The sampling process requires describing the problem under study with appropriate probability distributions from which samples are drawn.

Most Likely Time

The time (duration) that would occur most often if the activity was repeated under EXACTLY the same conditions many times. If many knowledgeable people were asked for the most likely time, the value given most often would form the most likely time estimate.

MRP

Material Requirements Planning is a set of planning techniques to help better determine what to order, how much to order, and when to schedule delivery. MRP helps set priorities for inventory planning and control, capacity requirements and shop floor control functions.

MRP II

Manufacturing Resource Planning II is all of MRP plus the integration of accounting and financial systems.

NATO Stock Number

For warship projects, each material item may need to be cataloged with the appropriate NATO Stock Number for the following reasons:

Insure the Government that equipment to be installed upon the ship meets required Government quality and functional specifications. Insure equipment is standardized within the NATO support and maintenance program.

NATO Stock Number 1234 - 56 - 789 - 0123FSC NCB Serial Number

The Federal Supply Classification (FSC) number is a 4-digit code which groups similartype items into classes:

NIIN

10xx Weapons20xx Ships and Marine Equipment30xx Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment

The National Codification Bureau (NCB) number is a 2-digit (alphanumeric) number designating the NATO country that cataloged the item.

The National Item Identification Number (NIIN) is a composite code including the NCB and a 7-digit alphanumeric material item serial number. The NATO Stock Number MUST BE ASSIGNED to requisition items PRIOR to purchasing.

The use of the NATO Stock Number for material items in *PERCEPTION* is optional.

Naval Equipment Index (NEI)

The Naval Equipment Index is a 4-digit number that Index Number identifies ship's material by weight group:

100-x Hull Structure
200-x Propulsion systems
300-x Electric Plant
400-x Communications & Surveillance
500-x Auxiliary systems
600-x Outfit & Furnishings
700-x Armament
800-x Load Items

Naval Equipment Index	207 - 1 ▲ ▲
Major Equipment Group ("Main Propulsion") ————	
Sub Group ("Main Steam Piping") —————	(
Group Element ("High Pressure Steam Drain")	

The NEI number is broken down into the following elements:

The Major Group identifies one of eight major functional material groups on board ship.

The Sub Group identifies the major function of the equipment within the group. When a component serves multiple functions, it is included with the group that best describes its primary function. All accessory items are included with the components they serve.

The Group Element identifies a particular function described within a particular SUB Group.

The use of the NEI Number for material items in *PERCEPTION* is optional.

Navy Spec Item

The US Navy uses what is called the "Navy Spec Number Item" coding for all repair and overhaul work. The format for this coding is as follows:

Navy Spec Item Number	401-14-	003
3-Digit Major System Number (akin to Navy SWBS) —		A
2-Digit Sub-System Number		
3-Digit Sequence Number		

The Navy Spec Item is also called the "SWLIN." It is limited to a maximum of 10 alphanumeric characters and is recorded on the cost item record.

Need Date

The Need Date is the date that material is planned to be withdrawn to the work site or marshaled for a pallet. The Need Date can be scheduled manually or by way of Planning Activities or Work Orders.

On-Block Outfit

A method of installing outfit system components and equipment items onto an assembled structural block before it is erected. This work is often called "Pre-outfitting." Pre-outfitting often is performed in two distinct phases: Pre-outfitting hot refers to work that must be performed on the block before the block can be painted (steel outfit items, seats, pipe, etc.); Pre-outfitting cold refers to work that can be performed after the block has been painted (value fitting, HVAC, electrical cabling, equipment, etc.).



On-Board Outfit

A method of installing outfit system components and equipment items on board, after blocks have been erected, fitted and welded. This is typically the least productive stage of construction for outfit installation.



On-Unit Outfit

A method of installing outfit system components and equipment items as an outfit module. Since units often can be assembled in a shop environment, under mostly ideal working conditions, they are generally considered the most productive stage of construction. Units may be installed either on-block or on-board.

 ¹³ Selected photographs obtained from www.nsnet.com.
 ¹⁴ Selected photographs obtained from www.nsnet.com.



Optimistic Time

The shortest time (duration) that is considered possible for an activity. There is virtually no hope of completing the activity in less than the optimistic time.

Order Quantity

Quantity on order of a requisition item.

Original Promised

The vendor's original estimated time of arrival on a purchase order item.

Overhead

An indirect cost that is normally related to direct labor costs. Overhead includes such general costs as employee fringe benefits, plant maintenance and utilities, rents and leases, equipment depreciation, etc.

Package

A group of cost items (package items) catalogued on the system interim product package library. A package can be used any number of times within a given project or across any number of different projects. Packages may be added to projects by specifying a quantity that applies to all items of the package.

Quantity may also be defined as a size parameter (for example, cargo space volume). In this case, each package item of the package should have its costs (labor and/or material) normalized in terms of the size parameter.

¹⁵ Selected photographs obtained from www.nsnet.com.

When a package is added to a project, each package item becomes additional cost items for the project.

A package ID is limited to a maximum of 25 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique.

Package Item

A package item defines a cost item within a package on the interim product package library. When a package is added to a project, the user supplies a value of quantity, which applies to all of the package items. Quantity may also be defined as a size parameter (for example, cargo space volume). In this case, each package item of the package should have its costs (labor and/or material) normalized in terms of the size parameter.

When a package is added to a project, each package item becomes additional cost items for the project.

A package item ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters.

Packing Slip

A document from the vendor that itemizes the material items included in a particular delivery.

The packing slip number is limited to 15 alpha-numeric characters.

Pallet

A pallet is a list of material specifically identified for a work order. The pallet items are linked to requisition items and/or drawing BOM. The use of pallets for issues to production work orders is optional.

A pallet ID is limited to a maximum of 20 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Pallet must be unique.

Panel

Sub-assemblies that typically have unidirectional stiffening members.

Paragraph

A paragraph identifies each item of work to be performed for a ship repair project. The paragraph column on the cost item is for informational use only.

A paragraph number is limited to a maximum of 25 alpha-numeric characters.

Part

The lowest level of the PWBS (project-zone-unit-assembly-sub assembly-part) shipyard manufactured interim product.

A part ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Zone/Unit/Assembly/Sub Assembly/Part must be unique.

Part Attribute

The user can catalog parts in the Parts Catalog with any number of different attributes, such as size, color, material specifications, etc. There are functions in the system where the user can search the catalog for parts according the user-defined criteria that are applied to these attributes in the selection process.

The part attribute is limited to 50 alpha-numeric characters.

Part Attribute Type

Part attributes can be cataloged by type categories, such as physical, performance, etc. Part attribute types provide a means for focusing on certain identifiers to make the search and selection processes easier. Part attribute types must be defined before they can be used.

The part attribute type is limited to 50 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique.

Part Classification

The user can catalog parts in the Parts Catalog under user-defined Part Classifications. Part classifications provide a means for focusing on certain identifiers to make the search and selection processes.

The part classification is limited to 25 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique.

Part Number

The unique identifier for any part in the Parts Catalog.

The part number ID is limited to a maximum of 25alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Part ID/Part Type must be unique.

Parts Catalog

A listing of all standard purchased parts, stock items and standard interim products (manufactured) for each stage in the construction of a complete ship.

Part Sub Classification

The user can catalog parts in the Parts Catalog under user-defined Part Classifications. These classifications can be further broken down into Sub Classifications. Part classifications and sub classifications provide a means for focusing on certain identifiers make the search and selection processes easier.

The part sub classification is limited to 25 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Classification/Sub Classification must be unique.

Part Type

A broad category of material:

Internal	
Code	Description
1	Direct Purchase (Standard Part)
2	Manufactured (Standard Part/Component)
3	GFE/OFE Part
4	Stock Part
5	Load Items & Spares
6	Vendor Furnished Information (VFI)
7	Milestone Payment
8	Economic Price Adjustment (EPA)
9	Sub-Contractor

Performance Measurement System

In order to identify what changes will provide the most significant levels of benefit; the shipyard must be able to evaluate its operations in quantitative terms. This means that the shipyard must have implemented a reasonably accurate means for measuring cost and schedule performance at appropriate levels of detail. Performance measurement systems should provide the visibility of performance that will indicate whether or not changes are warranted and ultimately if the changes are proving to be effective. Return cost information from such systems form the information needed to develop high quality predictive CERs that reflect not only past cost performance, but also anticipated performance on new work.

Performance Risk

Performance Risk is the degree of uncertainty that the engineering, manufacturing and management resources can perform for the estimated cost and schedule. It can be measured simply by estimating a possible spread of costs under a best and worst case scenario. A statistical analysis may provide an additional measure of Performance Risk by estimating the probability that the actual cost will equal that of the estimate in question. Refer to Cost Risk.

Person To Contact

See Responsible.

PERT

Program Evaluation and Review Technique is a scheduling method that utilizes CPM procedures for computing activity schedules. PERT also calculates odds actually happening on any given date using a very simple statistical computation upon three (3) separate manually derived estimates of duration for each network activity: most likely, most optimistic, and most pessimistic

Pessimistic Time: The longest time (duration) that is considered possible for an activity. There is virtually no expectation of completing the activity in more than the pessimistic time.

Optimistic Time: The shortest time (duration) that is considered possible for an activity. There is virtually no hope of completing the activity in less than the optimistic time.

Most Likely Time: The time (duration) that would occur most often if the activity were repeated under EXACTLY the same conditions many times. If many knowledgeable people were asked for the most likely time, the value given most often would form the most likely time estimate.

PERCEPTION (and *PERT-PAC*, contrary to its name) does not perform this probable odds analysis.

Pessimistic Time

The longest time (duration) that is considered possible for an activity. There is virtually no expectation of completing the activity in more than the pessimistic time.

Planning Activity

A Planning Activity is a means to develop a set of project baseline budgets and schedules from which detail planning of work orders and material requirements can proceed.

An activity ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Planning Activity/Activity Center must be unique.

PO Action Date

Date prior to material delivery upon which the purchase order must be issued in order to meet required production schedules. The PO Action Date is computed by the system by subtracting a user-defined PO Lead-Time from the Required-In-Yard Date. Therefore, the Required-In-Yard Date must be defined before the system can determine the PO Action Date.

PO Lead-Time

The number of calendar days needed before the Required-In-Yard Date for the vendor to process a purchase order. The PO Action Date will be calculated by the system in appropriate calendar days from the Required-In-Yard Date and the Lead Time.

PO Planned Start Date

Planned date to begin the purchasing process. This should be the latest date that the requisition should have been completed by production engineering. The time between the PO Planned Date and the PO Action Date is the PO Process Time.

Pre-outfitting

See On-Unit and On-Block Outfit.

Predictive CER

A single Direct (production-based) CER determined from analysis of several selected shipsets of return cost data based on actual man-hour expenditures and their associated measurable parameters (e.g., square feet of painted area). The analysis can be a regression or simple averaging. (Also see Calculated CERs, Direct CERs, and Manual CERs.)

Preliminary Design Estimate

The cost estimating during preliminary design remains at a relatively high level, but there is more detail information about the ship design with regard to the hull structure, the equipment and outfit systems. During preliminary design, cost estimating can be successfully integrated with the design-engineering process to produce high-level trade off studies useful for developing an appropriate direction for the ship design. These studies set the basic design parameters for meeting mission requirements within general cost and schedule constraints. Preliminary design cost estimating may begin to reflect the effects of alternate build strategies.

Product-Oriented Work Breakdown Structure

The PWBS is a combination of a number of breakdown structures that form a hierarchical representation of the products, stage and work type associated with the shipbuilding process. The components of the PWBS hierarchy are Zone - Outfit Zone/Grand Block (optional) – Unit – Assembly – Sub Assembly – Manufactured Part.

Product Structure

A hierarchical framework that identifies interim products and their related parts and components.

Productivity Factor

A productivity factor is a cost multiplier that adjusts an estimated cost for an anticipated increase or decrease in work productivity. Different productivity can be expected for different manufacturing work centers, skill groups, stages of construction, work orientation, design complexity, learning, etc.

Progress

Progress is a measure work accomplishment. *PERCEPTION* measures progress essentially as the percent of earned value to the total budget. The system adjusts the earned value over the course of the project's execution based upon the project's actual cost performance to its budgets.

PERCEPTION also tracks a manual progress that is rolled up from work orders. The progress is calculated by the system when either a Production Labor Rollup or a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Project

A project defines the major work and cost elements to be estimated. Each project must have a work breakdown structure to summarize costs at various levels, from the detail cost items up to the overall project. Each project may have a product work breakdown structure against which cost items may be catalogued for summary purposes.

Projects usually are developed for each ship to be built or ship to be repaired. Each project may be all-inclusive with respect to work requirements such as design, construction and management support costs. However, additional projects may be developed for class design work that applies across all ships (i.e., projects) of the contract. Separate projects also may be developed for other non-construction contract requirements, such as training programs, operational cost estimating, etc.

A project ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project must be unique.

Projection

Estimated total final cost determined periodically throughout the course of a contract's execution based upon the budget, and modified to reflect actual performance on completed work and anticipated performance on remaining work. Same as EAC.

Promised Delivery Date

PERCEPTION monitors the promised delivery date (Estimated Time of Arrival or ETA) for material items, both as originally provided by the vendor and as updated by entries made by the expeditor. The various system functions process the promised delivery dates accordingly:

New Purchase Order: Installs ETA the same for all items defined on the purchase order. Added Purchase Order Item: Installs new item with specified ETA that, if earlier from the PO's prior ETA, changes the PO's ETA to agree. Expeditor's Entry of ETA: Updates PO ETA. Updates all items accordingly if directed

Expeditor's Entry of ETA: Updates PO ETA. Updates all items accordingly if directed to do so by the user.

Anytime the system has an entry for a new ETA and no original PO ETA has been defined, the original ETA will be set to that new ETA.

The ETA date is carried at the item level of the purchase order. However, the system will rollup the earliest item ETA for the ETA for the purchase order.

Purchase Order

Collection of requisitioned material items to be purchased from a vendor.

The purchase order ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique. The purchase order number normally is a sequential number and can be automatically created by the system or is controlled within the purchasing department.

Purchase Order Date

The date the purchase order was created.

Purchase Order Item Number

Within a given purchase order, each individual material item must be uniquely identified with a purchase order item number (maximum of 8 characters). Purchase order items are then each assigned one or more detail records that identify the requisition item that is being used to place the order.

PWBS

Product Work Breakdown Structure, or PWBS is a hierarchical list of interim products. Once any complex product, like a ship, has been designed, planning efforts need to be applied toward maximizing production efficiencies. This effort entails organizing work and resources that promote productivity and eliminate non-value added costs. The concept of group technology, for example, supports this objective and enables engineered systems, as defined by a system Work Breakdown Structure (SWBS), to be broken down into definable interim products. These products can exploit significant cost and schedule savings because they enable the work to be performed under more convenient and more easily performed work conditions.



The elements comprising the PWBS are the contract, project, zone, outfit zone/grand block, unit/block, assembly, sub assembly, and manufactured parts.

The name for each level of the PWBS is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. Using the PWBS is optional for any project. When used, *PERCEPTION* does not require the PWBS to be completely defined, but only to the extent that is necessary for planning and production control purposes.

The Generic PWBS (GPWBS) is an attempt to standardize the definition of the PWBS across the shipbuilding industry. Such a standard benefits the Navy by enabling a common basis for comparing ship designs and build strategies and evaluating their costs. Project estimate cost items may be mapped to the GPWBS, and GPWBS reports are available on the system. The GPWBS is limited to Ship Zone, Work Type and Stage of Construction.

QA Flag

For purchased parts, it is a user-defined code scheme to identify specific quality assurance (QA) inspections for delivered parts and components. The QA flag is used by *PERCEPTION* to place received material into a pending inspection status.

The QA Flag has a maximum limit of 8 alpha-numeric characters.

Quantity Available

For purchased parts, it is the net quantity remaining of quantity received less quantity used by production.

For stock parts, it is the net quantity remaining of quantity currently on hand (on shelf) less quantity reserved for projects.

Quick PO Item

A Quick PO Item is a purchase order item added to a purchase order without having a pre-existing requisition item as its source. The system instead allows the user to create the requisition item as the Quick PO Item is being created. The requisition item is required by the system, because it, rather than the purchase order item, carries the necessary information about the project WBS, etc. (A purchase order item can reference multiple requisition items across different projects if necessary.)
Quick Stock Withdraw

The Quick Stock Withdraw allows stock items to be withdrawn to production work orders without having a pre-existing requisition (or pallet) item as its means for identification. The system automatically creates requisition items in the posting process of the Quick Stock withdraw, complete with appropriate project WBS assignments. The system gets this WBS information from the work order that referenced for the material withdraw.

Receipt Date

Actual delivery date

Received Quantity

The quantity of a purchased item actually delivered and logged into the system.

Required-In-Yard

The date the material is required by the requisition to be delivered and received. Required-In-Yard date is carried at the item level of the requisition. It is also carried at the overall requisition header level as the earliest Required-In-Yard date of items on file for the requisition. It is also carried at the overall purchase order header level, again as the earliest Required-In-Yard date of the items on file for the purchase order.

Requisition

A requisition is a detail listing/bill of material requirements that define some portion of the project. *PERCEPTION* manages requisition at two levels of detail:

Requisition header that provide general overall information about the requisition Requisition items that are the individual material item in the requisition.

For stock items, a purchase requisition is a listing of stock inventory items.

A requisition ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. Sequential requisition IDs can be automatically generated by the system. The combination of Contract/Project/Requisition must be unique.

Requisition Date

The date the requisition was created.

Glossary

Requisition Heading

Description of the material items contained within the requisition. This heading is printed on each requisition report.

A requisition heading is limited to a maximum of 40 alpha-numeric characters.

Requisition Item

Within a given requisition, each individual material item must be uniquely identified with a requisition item number.

A requisition item ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. Sequential requisition item IDs can be automatically generated by the system. The combination of Contract/Project/Requisition/Item must be unique.

Reserve

See Management Reserve.

Responsible

Name of person placed on project requisition, pallet and/or purchase order document. Some reports show person responsible as "Foreman."

The responsible column is limited to 20 alpha-numeric characters.

Return Cost

The actual cost of a ship as computed by summing all the costs associated with completed work orders and purchase orders.

The return cost is calculated by the system when either a Production Labor Rollup or a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Risk Management

Risk management is the process of isolating areas of cost, which have the greatest uncertainty, and taking appropriate action to minimize or eliminate their potential adverse impact upon a project. Refer to Cost Risk, Schedule Risk, Technical Risk, Performance Risk, & Economic Risk.

The Minimum and Maximum risk values are calculated by the system when a Cost Estimate Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the Estimate WBS level records.

ROI

ROI measures the estimated costs against estimated revenues. The balance or profit margin for the ship owner can make or break a design proposal. It also can form the basis for a design optimization strategy and trade-off effort that seeks to maximize the ship owner's return on investment.

Another form of ROI measurement strategy is to determine required freight rates (RFR) for the ship design proposed for service. Minimizing the RFR also can form the basis for design optimization studies.

Naval ships do not have a bottom line commercial profit consideration. These ships are put into service only to satisfy a national security commitment to its citizens. However, as limited government funds address an ever-widening array of government responsibilities, naval ships designs now must be developed with an increasing focus on getting "the biggest bang for the buck". Design and engineering trade-off studies can minimize costs without sacrificing mission capabilities. The objective for these studies is an increase in mission capabilities without an increase in cost.

Rollup

Rollup is a function that summarizes cost and performance information from the lowest level of detail under a work breakdown structure(s) to the highest level. The system provides four different rollups: Cost Estimate Rollup, Production Baseline Rollup, Production Labor Rollup, and Production Material Rollup. Rollups are initiated by the user for a specific contract and project. Multiple projects can be selected for rollup at one time. The results of these rollups can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Schedule Risk

Schedule Risk is the degree of schedule uncertainty within an area of a project. It can be measured simply by relating the schedule estimate against potential minimum and maximum schedules. A statistical analysis may provide an additional measure of risk by estimating the probability that the actual schedule will equal the schedule estimate in question. Costs typically have some dependency upon schedule. For example, schedule directly impacts overhead costs and effects cost escalation (Economic Risk). Schedule also can have a direct impact upon the cost to perform the work (Performance Risk) and affect the available resources and technical information. Schedule can have an effect upon Technical Risk and upon contractual items such as penalties and incentives. Refer to Cost Risk.

Schedule Variance

The difference between BCWP and BCWS. At any point in time it represents, in terms of cost, the difference between work actually performed (accomplished) and work scheduled.

The schedule variance is calculated by the system when either a Production Labor Rollup or a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Serial Number

<u>For parts catalog items:</u> A manufacture-supplied identifier of a particular material item and is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters.

<u>For tools:</u> A manufacture-supplied identifier of a particular tool and is limited to a maximum of 25 alpha-numeric characters.

For purchase orders and for work orders: A system-generated unique number. This column is numeric and can not be edited by the user.

Ship

The highest level of interim product.

Shelf Life

Shelf life in days of a material item.

Size

Size of a material item. Maximum of 20 alpha-numeric characters.

Slack Path

Sequences of activities having excess time as opposed to the critical (or negative slack) paths. Slack may exist in varying amounts; positive slack indicates scheduling flexibility within the path.

Slack Time

Slack time is the number of workdays that a planning activity may slip its finish schedule before it impacts other activities in the project. *PERCEPTION* manages two values of slack:

Free slack is the number of workdays that a planning activity may slip its schedule before it impacts the <u>next</u> activity in sequence.

Total slack is the number of workdays that a planning activity may slip its schedule before it impacts the overall project completion date. When all total slack is completely used, the planning activity is on the critical path.

Slack also is called "float." The two terms are synonymous.

S/O Indicator

Structural/Outfit Indicator identifies nature of cost:

Internal	
Code	Description
0	N/A (ZERO)
S	Structure
Z	Outfit
М	Material
V	Services
L	Labor

Special Items

Items on a purchase order that are not requisitioned, such as freight, duty, etc.

Stage of Construction

Stage of Construction is the division of the manufacturing and assembly process by sequence.

Standard Interim Product

An interim product is any output of a production work stage that can be considered complete in and of iteself. It also can be presented as an element within any level of a product work breakdown structure (PWBS).

As shipyards adopt standard interim products as the primary basis for building ships, the interim products themselves can form the means for developing high-quality cost estimates.

The interim product "cost estimate package" consists of a set of cost items and/or cost item CERs each describing labor and/or material costs. The labor costs may be broken down into the product's sequence of manufacturing and assembly stages. They may also include indirect cost efforts such as supervision and material handling, as well as related direct costs such as testing.

The interim products can be defined at any level of the PWBS. The higher the level, the more ship type-specific they are likely to be. These interim products become, in effect, high level complex CERs because they may include any number of cost items and these cost items may be parametric to any number of different defining characteristics.

The use of the standard interim product as a vehicle for cost estimating is sometimes referred to as a "Re-use" package that can operate with a variety of applications. The important aspect of the package used repeatedly as needed in developing a project cost estimate.

Standard Part Number

For companies desiring a standardized parts coding system (often required for optional use of CAD/CAM systems), *PERCEPTION* provides a means to catalog a Standard Part Number with standard descriptions and other detailed characteristics. The Standard Part Number may be made the same as the Stock Inventory Number.

The standard part number is limited to a maximum of 20 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Part Number/Part Type must be unique.

Standard Price

A material item charge-out unit price manually determined.

Stock Inventory

Some material may be required to be drawn from general stock inventories. To properly account for these items, the material control system must identify stock items used by project requisitions. Once these items have been recorded, their costs will be included in the project WBS cost accounting. The *PERCEPTION* system accommodates this requirement either by treating the stock department as a direct vendor or by implementing the stock inventory capabilities of the *PERCEPTION* system. This latter feature permits requisitions to be developed in the same way as for direct material purchase

Storage Location for Materials

Location identification for storing items.

The location ID is limited to a maximum of 12 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique.

Sub-Assembly

A level of PWBS (project-zone - unit - assembly - sub assembly) that is a definable unit of product that is then incorporated in a larger unit assembly.

A sub assembly ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Zone/Unit/Assembly/Sub Assembly must be unique.

Sub-Zone

An optional level of PWBS (project – zone – sub zone) that is a geographic division of the ship into "compartments" to suit documentation, planning and scheduling of the shipbuilding process.

A sub zone ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Zone/Sub Zone must be unique.

SWBS

System Work Breakdown Structure, or SWBS, is a means for identifying work components of a project. SWBS is one of several types of project work breakdown structures, or WBS. Normally, the SWBS is oriented around engineered systems that make up the ship as a deliverable product. SWBS may also be applied to ship repair projects.

Since each project requires its own SWBS, each project can have a different SWBS. For ship repair and non-construction projects, the SWBS can be tailored to suit specific contract job orders. The hierarchies that comprise the SWBS are the contract, project, SWBS groups and SWBS accounts that are cataloged under the SWBS groups.

Glossary



Both the SWBS group and SWBS account IDs are limited to a maximum of 8 alphanumeric characters. Both the combination of Contract/Project/Group and of Contract/Project/Group/Account must be unique.

SWBS Account

A SWBS cost category to which project costs can be assigned. The SWBS account resides at the fourth level of the contract WBS (contract-project-group-account), under the SWBS group.

A SWBS account ID is limited to a maximum of 8-characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Group/Account must be unique.

SWBS Group

A SWBS cost category to which project costs can be assigned. The SWBS group resides at the third level of the contract WBS (contract-project-group).

A SWBS group ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Group be unique.

SWLIN

Also called the Navy Spec Item Number, Ship Work Line Item Number identifies each item of work to be performed for a government ship repair project. The SWLIN is a composite number:

Navy SWLIN	123-45-6789
3-Digit Navy SWBS Number	
2-Digit Sub-System Number	
4-Digit Sequence Number	

The SWLIN is limited to a maximum of 10 alpha-numeric characters and is recorded on the cost item record.

Tag Number

Each requisition item may be labeled with a tag number that is used primarily for storage and production identification purposes.

Normally, this identifier should have commodity significance and may be developed directly from a commodity index code, if available, or at least from a quasi-code index that essentially permits cataloging material items within material family groups. The universal index is preferable for developing a meaningful material coding system that helps purchasing the most; however, adherence to a rigid coding system causes problems for engineering.

Using a standard material program for all design activities can minimize these problems. For example, an 8" bronze, flanged globe valve may be designated a commodity identifier of 4101, where 41 indicates the globe valve under the family group number 4 (valves) and 01 is the sequential number for the 8" size. The composite tag number for this example would be the following:

	Tag N	umber	1222	-402-4	4101
			Ā	.▲	. ▲
Project Number					
Project SWBS A	ccount or PW	BS Element ID			ĺ
Material Identifica	ation Code				

Where the first two characters of the commodity identifier help to point out the item as a Pipe Valve.

For large ticket items, scheduling may require the identification of milestone payments as dummy requisition items.

For long-term procurement contracts, there may be special provisions for inflationary economic price adjustments to these milestone payments. The item tag number should be assigned to requisition items prior to purchasing.

If a requisition item does not have any tag ID assigned to it by the user, the system will update the tag with an ID that is the combination of the project plus the SWBS account. This tag can then used for identification purposes by material control.

A tag ID is limited to a maximum of 25 alpha-numeric characters.

Task

See Microsoft Project Task.

Taxes

The system provides features that will compute sales taxes chargeable as a cost to the project automatically. Both Federal and State/Provincial sales taxes can be identified.

The total taxes are calculated by the system when a Production Material Rollup is performed and can be viewed on any of the WBS level records.

Technical Risk

Technical Risk is the degree of uncertainty that a technology required for the project can be developed and implemented within estimated costs (and schedule). It can be measured simply by estimating the costs for best and worst case scenarios, including possible need to pursue alternate technologies. A statistical analysis may provide an additional measure of Technical Risk by estimating the probability that the actual cost and schedule for the technology will equal those of the estimates in question. Refer to Cost Risk.

Then-Year Dollars

Then-Year Dollars are a level of costs estimated at the time when actual costs will be incurred. When estimating then-year costs using current year costs as a basis, the latter must be adjusted using predicted escalation indices. See Current Year Dollars and Escalation.

тос

An extension to LCC is the Navy's Total Ownership Costs (TOC). TOC covers the same cost elements of life cycle costs, but also includes the added costs for the infrastructures required to support training facilities and other activities normally treated as indirect costs to the ship and its operations.

Top 3 Navy Numbers

First three digits of the Navy Spec Item Number.

Total Risk Refer to Cost Risk.

Transfer Project Project that is borrowing material from another.

Transfer Quantity

Quantity of excess or borrowed material from one project to another.

Unit

A level of PWBS (project-zone-unit) that defines a structural assembly, such as hull block. A unit may also define an equipment and/or outfit module.

A unit ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Zone/Unit must be unique.



Unit of Measure

A unit of measure is a metric by which work and cost can be measured, such as hours per ton, dollars per square foot, etc. Units of measure must be defined before they can be used.

The unit of measure ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters and must be uniqe.

Unit Price

Price per unit item quantity. When multiplied by the quantity, produces the extended price.

The method for determining the unit price for stock items is option that is set for the shipyard by the accounting department. The options are Last Purchased Price, Average Cost, or Standard Price (where the user enters the unit price).

UoM See Unit of Measure.

¹⁶ Selected photographs obtained from www.nsnet.com.

Used Quantity

Quantity of a requisitioned (and received item) that has already been used.

Vendor Detail ID

A means for identifying multiple vendor addresses. Maximum of 60 alpha-numeric characters.

Vendor Name

Name of the vendor supplying material from a purchase order. Maximum of 40 alphanumeric characters.

Vendor Number

Identifies one vendor from another on the system database. Maximum of 8 alphanumeric characters and must be unique.

Vendor Reference

The Vendor's RFQ response reference identification (maximum 40 alpha-numeric characters) is useful for expediters to communicate any problems with the purchase order to the vendor.

VFI

Vendor Furnished Information is technical data, such as drawings, manuals, etc. available from a vendor and often required either as a load item and/or as information required to complete engineering drawings, installation instructions, etc.

The parts catalog supports a part type of VFI which allows these items to be tracked in the system.

WBS

Most projects are identified by the major components that comprise the project. These components may be the major items to be designed or manufactured, or the particular services to be rendered. These components are the basis for the project System Work Breakdown Structure (SWBS), the Product Work Breakdown Structure (PWBS) and the optional Code of Accounts (COA).

WBS Mapping

The conversion of cost data from one product-oriented work breakdown structure to another (e.g., from the Generic PWBS to a shipyard-unique PWBS). The conversion is "direct" in that there is a one-to-one correspondence between the data elements in one structure and the elements in the other, so that there is no judgmental allocation required.

WBS Translation

The conversion of cost data from one product-oriented work breakdown structure to a system work breakdown structure (e.g., from the Generic PWBS to SWBS), or the reverse conversion. There is not necessarily a one-to-one correspondence between the data elements in the two structures so judgmental allocation is often required.

Work Center

A company department or stage of construction, which is assigned specific responsibility, and resources needed to perform work. Work centers may also be assigned to subcontractors.

A work center ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique.

Work Order

A work order is a distinct and definable unit of work that can be started and completed without significant interruption under the direction of a single work center. *PERCEPTION* manages 4 types of work orders:

- Discrete work orders that can be identified to a single level of the project WBS (such as SWBS).
- Distributed work orders that can be identified across any number of levels of a project WBS.
- Time-phased work orders that can manage level-of-effort support efforts. Time-phased work orders operate with monthly budgeted sub-tasks.
- Incremental process work orders that manage manufacturing process by tracking quantities of throughput as well as costs.

A work order ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Work Order/Work Center must be unique.

Work Order Serial Number

The work order serial number is a system-generated number that uniquely identifies a work order on the system database. The work order serial number can be used as a shortcut to retrieving and applying costs (material and time charges) to a work order.

Work Type

A category of work exhibiting similar work processes. Examples, pipe work, electrical work, engineering, quality assurance, etc.

Withdraw Location

The location where material has been withdrawn. The withdraw location must be defined on the location table. If not previously defined, the system will generate the new location.

The location ID is limited to a maximum of 12 alpha-numeric characters and must be unique.

Zone

A level of PWBS (project-zone) and is a physical area of the ship: bow, stern, mid-body and superstructure. Zones can also identify structural blocks during hull construction: Bow units, mid-body bottom units, mid-body deck units, etc.

A zone ID is limited to a maximum of 8 alpha-numeric characters. The combination of Contract/Project/Zone must be unique.



Zone Sequence

A grouping of trade or craft on-board work that eliminates trade work interference and associated costs of rework, disruptions and delays. For example, a typical zone sequence might have hot steel outfit work (ladders, grates, windows and doors) performed first, followed by pipe work, then electrical distribution, then linings and finally furniture and fixtures.

¹⁷ Selected photographs obtained from www.nsnet.com.

Index

Accounting Information Requirements
(For Active Projects) 124
Adding Exception Reports 168
Adding New Database Records
Allowable Characters
Associated Reports 176
Base Year (Cost Estimating) 123
Before You Begin A New Project 111
Bulk Copying Rows of Data to Freel 68
Bulk Cut Bulk Copy & Bulk Paste 24
Bulk Cut, Bulk Copy and Bulk Paste
Options 67
Bulk Pasting Rows of Data from <i>Excel</i>
Changing Record Keys Error12
Closing Worksheets 57
Color Codes 185
Common Libraries Used By All
Environments 86
Common Use Libraries9
Configure Interim Products 130
Configuring Business Rules 159
Contract & Project(s) 112
Contract CLINs 118
Copying and Pasting EXCEL Data into
<i>PERCEPTION</i>
Copying Data from an Existing
Contract/Project 125
Cost Estimating1
Cost of Money (Cost Estimating) 123
Creating a New Contract & Project(s)
Creating a Project 120
Creating A Project WBS 124
Customer Bill Color Codes 189
Customer Billing Invoices 157
Cut, Copy & Paste23
Cut, Copy & Paste Options
DATA
Data Validation 161
Database Processing

Database Structure7
Default Project WBS 122
Defining Block Types
Defining Business Rules 107
Defining Company Logo 107
Defining Contract Projects
Defining Customers
Defining Ship Characteristics
Defining Ship Types
Defining Stage of Construction
Defining Trades/Resources
Defining Units Of Measure Library 91
Defining Work Centers
Defining Work Types
Deleting Database Records
Detail Worksheets
Distribution Lists For Reports 151
Drop-Down Data Fields
Duplicate Keys Error 10
EDIT
Editing Data Fields 22, 64
Engineering Drawing Bills Of Materials
Color Codes 185
ENVIRONMENT
Escape Key
EXCEL Importing 145
Exception Reports 163
Export To ACCESS Or Any SQL
Database
Export to EXCEL and Other Formats 146
External Data Source File Types 141
FILE
Filtering Records71
Find & Replace
Find Option72
Function Keys 191
General Shipyard Planning References
General System Operation 57
Global Defaults74
Glossary 204

Go To
Halt Button
Halting a <i>PERCEPTION</i> Process 84
Hardware And Software Technology 2
HEIP 52
Importing & Exporting Data 1/1
Importing & Exporting Data
Importing Data
Importing EXCEL Data
Importing EACEL WORKDOOK Data 144
Integrating Sinpyard Information
Interfacing with Accounting Systems 155
Interfacing with Financial/Accounting
Systems 105
Internal Database Codes 67, 193
Introduction1
Labor Rate Year (Cost Estimating) 123
Libraries Used By Accounting 105
Libraries Used By Cost Estimating 103
Libraries Used By Engineering 103
Libraries Used By Material Control . 104
Libraries Used By Planning And
Scheduling
Libraries Used By Production
Engineering 104
Libraries Used By Purchasing
Libraries Used By Specific
Environments 103
Libraries Used By Stores Management
Libraries Used by Stores Management
I I I P P A P V (7)
Linkaga And Drill Downs 75
Linkage Alid Dilli Dowlis
Linked windows
Linking To web Pages
Main Window
Management Graph Reports 136
Manpower And Work Order
Management2
Menu Bar 17
Missing Key Record Error 11
Modifying & Editing Reports and
Worksheets
Modifying Database Records
Moving About Data Fields 173
New Contract Wizard 126
New Project Wizard 132
Opening Multiple Worksheets 57

Operating Windows 169
Other Helpful Features78
Pallet Items Color Codes 187
Parts Of A Window169
Pasting EXCEL Description Fields into
PERCEPTION
PERCEPTION Global Defaults 146
PERCEPTION References
Planning and Scheduling1
Preparing EXCEL Workbook Data for
Exporting
Printer Paper Size 109
Printing Database Records
Project Code of Accounts (COA) 116
Project Navigator
Project Numbers 121
Project PWBS 116
Project SWBS 114
Project WBS 112
Project-Oriented Database 7
Protected Data Fields 175
Providence Onder Color Color 105
Plirchase Urder Color Codes 185
Purchasing and Material Control
Purchasing and Material Control
Purchasing and Material Control
Purchase Order Color Codes

Ship Characteristics, Types of
Ship Type Characteristics 44, 98, 101
Shipyard Trade Resources 117
Sign-On15
Size of Data Fields 181
Sorting Records70
Special Characters 65, 143, 175
Special Edit Functions For Different
Environments
Special Sorts For Reports78
Special Window Buttons 171
Starting a New Project 111
Starting A New System & Database 85
Start-Up15
Statistical Analysis References 204
Stock Adjustment Transactions Color
Codes
SWBS Group Schemes 121
Tab Style Worksheets59
The Grand Tour15
The Work Centers 117
Time Charge Transactions Color Codes

ABBREVIATIONS

A/P	Accounts Payables - Accounting Function
A/R	Accounts Receivables - Accounting Function
Acct	SWBS Account - a Ship System
ACWP	Actual Cost of work Performed
AP	Accounts Payables - Accounting Function
AR	Accounts Receivables - Accounting Function
BAC	Budget at Completion (Total Budget)
BCWP	Budgeted Cost of Work Performed
BCWS	Budgeted Cost of Work Scheduled
BOM	Bill (List) of Material
CER	Cost Estimating Relationship - for estimating costs
CIM	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
CLIN	Contract Line Item Number - some contract requirement for cataloging costs
COA	Chart of Account: Breakdown Structure of Shipyard Organization
CPI	Cost Performance Index
СРМ	Critical Path Method for Scheduling
DWG	Drawing
EAC	Estimate At Completion
EPA	Economic Price Adjustment for Inflation
ERP	Enterprise Resource Planning
ETA	Estimated Time of Arrival
ETC	Estimate To Complete
EVMS	Earned Value Management System
FAQ	Frequently Asked Questions
FIFO	First In, First Out - Method for Costing Stock Inventories
FOB	Freight On Board - Freight cost included as specified by location
FSC	Federal (U.S. Government) Supply Classification
G&A	General & Administrative Cost - A Handling Charge
G/L	General Ledger - Accounting Function
GFE	Government Furnished Equipment
GFM	Government Furnished Materiel
GL	General Ledger - Accounting Function
GST	Government Sales Tax
HVAC	Heating, Ventilating & Air Condittioning System
ID	Identification Number
IP	Interim Product - Sub-Assembly, Asssembly, etc.
IPT	Interim Product Team
JIT	Just In time - Method for Replenishing Inventories
LCC	Life Cycle Cost - Includes cost of design, construction & operation
LIFO	Last In, First Out - Method for Costing Stock Inventories
LOE	Level Of Effort
MEL	Major Equipment List
MR	Management Reserve
MRP	Material Requirements Planning
NEI	Naval (U.S.) Equipment Index

OFE	Owner Furnished Equipment
OFM	Owner Furnished Materiel
PDF	Adobe Portable Document Format
PERT	Program Evaluation and Review Technique
PO	Purchase Order
PWBS	Product Work Breakdown Structure - sub-assembly, assembly, hull block, ship zone
QA	Quality Assurance
QTY	Quantity
RFQ	Request For Quotation
RIY	Required (Date) In Yard
ROI	Return On Investment
SPI	Schedule Performance Index
SWBS	Ship Work Breakdown Structure - Example: Bilge & Ballast system
SWILN	Navy Repair Ship Work Line Item Number
TOC	Total Ownership Costs: LCC plus infrastructure costs
UoM	Units of Measure: examples, tonnes, square meters, etc.
VFI	Vendor Furnished Information (drawings, etc.)
W/C	Work Center
W/O	Work Order
WBS	Work Breakdown Structure - may include SWBS, PWBS, and COA
WC	Work Center
WO	Work Order